

#### Lucent Technologies Bell Labs Innovations

# MERLIN LEGEND<sup>®</sup> Communications System Release 7.0

Pocket Reference

555-670-116 Comcode 108370305 Issue 1 April 1999

# Copyright © 1999, Lucent Technologies All Rights Reserved Printed in USA

Document 555-670-116 Comcode 108370305 Issue 1 April 1999

### Notice

Every effort has been made to ensure that the information in this guide is complete and accurate at the time of printing. Information, however, is subject to change. See Appendix A, "Customer Support Information," in *System Programming*, for important information.

### Your Responsibility for Your System's Security

Toll fraud is the unauthorized use of your telecommunications system by an unauthorized party—for example, persons other than your company's employees, agents, subcontractors, or persons working on your company's behalf. Note that there may be a risk of toll fraud associated with your telecommunications system, and, if toll fraud occurs, it can result in substantial additional charges for your telecommunications services.

You and your system manager are responsible for the security of your system, such as programming and configuring your equipment to prevent unauthorized use. The system manager is also responsible for reading all installation, instruction, and system administration documents provided with this product in order to fully understand the features that can introduce risk of toll fraud and the steps that can be taken to reduce that risk. Lucent Technologies does not warrant that this product is immune from or will prevent unauthorized use of common-carrier telecommunication services or facilities accessed through or connected to it. Lucent Technologies will not be responsible for any charges that result from such unauthorized use. For important information regarding your system and toll fraud, see Appendix A, "Customer Support Information," in *System Programming*.

### Federal Communications Commission Statement

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference, in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at their own expense. For further FCC information, see Appendix A, "Customer Support Information," in *System Programming.* 

### Canadian Department of Communications (DOC) Interference Information

This digital apparatus does not exceed the Class A limits for radio noise emissions set out in the radio interference regulations of the Canadian Department of Communications.

Le Présent Appareil Numérique n'émet pas de bruits radioélectriques dépassant les limites applicables aux appareils numériques de la classe A préscrites dans le réglement sur le brouillage radioélectrique édicté par le ministère des Communications du Canada.

#### Year 2000 Compliance

The MERLIN LEGEND Communications System is certified to be Year 2000 compliant. Additional information on this certification, and other issues regarding Year 2000 compliance, is available online at http://www.lucent.com/ enterprise/sig/yr2000.

### Trademarks

5ESS, AUDIX, CONVERSANT, CentreVu, DEFINITY, Magic On Hold, MERLIN, MERLIN LEGEND, MERLIN Mail, PARTNER, PassageWay, MLX-10, MLX-10D, MLX-10DP, MLX-10DP, MLX-20L, MLX-28D, MLS-6, MLS-12, MLS-12D, MLS-18D, MLS-34D, SYSTIMAX, TransTalk, and Voice Power are registered trademarks and 4ESS, Intuity, Lucent Technologies, and Prologix are trademarks of Lucent Technologies in the US and other countries.

Acculink, ACCUNET, MEGACOM, MulitiQuest, MLX-5, MLX-5D, and NetPROTECT are registered trademarks of AT&T.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

ProComm and ProComm Plus are registered trademarks of DataStorm Technologies, Inc.

Supra, Supra NC, StarSet, and Mirage are registered trademarks of Plantronics, Inc.

UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

PagePac is a registered trademark and Powermate and Zonemate are trademarks of DRACON, a division of Harris Corporation.

Okidata is a registered trademark of Okidata Corporation.

Pipeline is a trademark of Ascend Communications, Inc.

Intel and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell Corporation.

CLASS is a servicemark of Bellcore.

### **Ordering Information**

Call:	BCS Publications Center Voice 1-800-457-1235	International Voice 317-322-6791
	Fax 1-800-457-1764	International Fax 317-322-6699
Write:	BCS Publications Center 2855 North Franklin Road Indianapolis, IN 46219-1385	
Order:	Document No. 555-670-140 Comcode: 108289513 Issue 1, April 1999	

For more information about Lucent Technologies documents, refer to the section entitled, "Related Documents" in "About This Guide."

### Support Telephone Number

In the continental US, Lucent Technologies provides a toll-free customer helpline 24 hours a day. Call the Lucent Technologies Helpline at **1-800-628-2888** or your Lucent Technologies authorized dealer if you need assistance when installing, programming, or using your system. Outside the continental US, contact your local Lucent Technologies authorized representative.

### Network Engineering Group

For assistance in designing a private network, call the Network Engineering Group at 1-888-297-4700.

### Lucent Technologies Corporate Security

Whether or not immediate support is required, all toll fraud incidents involving Lucent Technologies products or services should be reported to Lucent Technologies Corporate Security at **1-800-821-8235**. In addition to recording the incident, Lucent Technologies Corporate Security is available for consultation on security issues, investigation support, referral to law enforcement agencies, and educational programs.

### Lucent Technologies Fraud Intervention

If you *suspect you are being victimized* by toll fraud and you need technical support or assistance, call BCS National Service Assistance Center at **1-800-628-2888**.

### Warranty

Lucent Technologies provides a limited warranty on this product. Refer to "Limited Warranty and Limitation of Liability" in Appendix A, "Customer Support Information," in *System Programming.* 

### v

# Contents

Release 7.0 Enhancements (April 1999)	<u>1</u>
Release 6.1 Enhancements (August 1998)	<u>4</u>
Release 6.0 Enhancements (February 1998)	. 7
Release 5.0 Enhancements (June 1997)	<u>11</u>
Release 4.2 Enhancements (June 1997)	<u>15</u>
Release 4.1 Enhancements (June 1997)	<u>17</u>
Release 4.0 Enhancements (March 1996)	<u>18</u>
Release 3.1 Enhancements (March 1996)	<u>21</u>
Release 3.0 Enhancements (August 1994)	<u>23</u>
Release 2.1 Enhancements (August 1994)	<u>26</u>
Release 2.0 Enhancements (October 1992)	<u>29</u>
Release 1.1 Enhancements (October 1992)	<u>31</u>
Design Benefits	<u>32</u>
Environmental Specifications	<u>33</u>
Power and Grounding	<u>35</u>
Control Unit Interfaces	<u>37</u>
Network Interface Requirements	<u>38</u>
FCC Registration	<u>38</u>
DOC Registration	<u>38</u>
Hardware and Software Capacities	<u>39</u>
Constraining Factors	42

MERLIN LEGEND	Communications System Release 7.0
Pocket Reference	555-670-116

	Is	sue	1
A	pril	199	9

	:

Ordering Codes	<u>45</u>
Control Unit Modules	<u>70</u>
Adjunct Summary	<u>80</u>
Power Supply Unit Load Requirements	<u>90</u>
Unit Load Calculation Rules	<u>90</u>
Unit Load Rating of System Modules	<u>91</u>
Unit Load Rating of System Trunks, Telephones, and Adjuncts	<u>92</u>
System Feature Availability by Operating 94	Mode
Telephone and Operator Console Features	<u>96</u>
Telephone and Operator Console Features Reference Documents	<u>96</u> <u>110</u>
Reference Documents	<u>110</u>
Reference Documents Maintenance Error Codes	<u>110</u> 111
Reference Documents Maintenance Error Codes Technical Addendum	<u>110</u> <u>111</u> <u>111</u>
Reference Documents Maintenance Error Codes Technical Addendum Module/Component History	<u>110</u> <u>111</u> <u>111</u> <u>126</u>
Reference Documents_         Maintenance Error Codes         Technical Addendum         Module/Component History         Telephone LEDs	<u>110</u> <u>111</u> <u>111</u> <u>126</u> <u>138</u>
Reference Documents         Maintenance Error Codes         Technical Addendum         Module/Component History         Telephone LEDs         Wiring Constraints	110       111       111       126       138       141

1

Release 7.0 Enhancements (April 1999)

### Release 7.0 Enhancements (April 1999)

Release 7.0 includes all Release 6.1 functionality, plus the enhancements listed below.

#### MLS and Enhanced Tip/Ring (ETR) Telephone Support

One of the most important new capabilities of MERLIN LEGEND Release 7.0 is its support for MLS and ETR telephones, allowing existing customers with either telephones the ability to migrate to a MERLIN LEGEND Communications System. The MLS telephones include the MLS-6<sup>®</sup>, MLS-12<sup>®</sup>, MLS-12D<sup>®</sup>, MLS-18D<sup>®</sup>, and MLS-34D<sup>®</sup>. The ETR telephones include the ETR-6, ETR-18, ETR-18D, and ETR-34D. The Business Cordless 905 telephone and the TransTalk<sup>™</sup> 9000 Digital Wireless System are also supported.

The MLS, ETR, and Business Cordless 905 telephones, as well as the TransTalk 9000 Digital Wireless System, require ETR station ports. To provide support for these telephones and for the TransTalk 9000 system, two new modules have been designed:

- 412 LS-ID-ETR Module. The 412 LS-ID-ETR module is not available. To connect ETR and MLS telephones to a MERLIN LEGEND Communications System, use the 016 ETR module.
- 016 ETR Module. The 016 ETR module provides 16 ETR station ports, including 6 with T/R functionality and 4 TTRs. On the 016 ETR module, the first 10 ports are ETR ports only—these ports do not have T/R functionality. The remaining 6 ports (ports 11 through 16) can be programmed to support either T/R or ETR, but not both simultaneously.

### Expanded Digital Endpoint Connectivity

Release 7.0 increases the maximum number of digital telephones supported from 127 to 200 by introducing a new 016 MLX module. In addition, each of the 200 ports can support an MFM adjunct which increases the current 255 station endpoints to 400.

- 016 MLX Module. Each 016 MLX module provides 16 digital station ports and has an additional 32K of dual port RAM.
- Processor Module. The 016 MLX module can only be utilized with the CKE4 or later processor module with upgrade to R7.0 software. The CKE4 processor module provides the lead to access the additional 32K of RAM on the 016 MLX module.

### Voice Announce on Idle Only Option on MLX Telephones

Prior to Release 7.0, no options were available for disabling intercom voice announcements at an MLX telephone when busy. In Release 7.0, a new option—Voice Announce on IDLE ONLY—is available with the existing Voice Announce feature. This new option allows a user to receive intercom voice announcements only when they are not active on another call.

#### Priority Call Queuing

Priority call queuing provides the ability to:

- Place some callers ahead of others who are waiting for the same agent group.
- Give key clients priority over others.
- Automatically increase the number of agents answering calls during busy times, while continuing to offer callers the choice to leave a message instead of waiting.
- Keep costs down by handling toll free calls (calls arriving on 800 and 888 lines) before processing calls on local lines.

Priority call queuing is accomplished in Release 7.0 by allowing you to define a supportive relationship between calling groups. Calls that arrive in one calling group can be processed by another calling group when no one from the first calling group is available to answer the call. Through system programming, a calling group can be assigned a priority level between 1 (highest priority) and 32 (lowest priority) and then designated as a support group for another group.

#### Calling Party Name on Caller ID

Release 7.0 continues to support Calling Party Number and adds a new functionality for Calling Party Name. By programming a button on the telephone or with a feature code through centralized programming, users are able to toggle between displaying the caller's telephone number or the caller's name. In order to use this feature, users must subscribe to caller identification from their local exchange carrier (LEC).

Calling Party Name can be 15 characters in length for MLX telephones as well as for ETR and MLS telephones. Calling Party Name is not recorded on SMDR reports. In addition, neither Calling Party Name nor Calling Party Number are displayed on analog multiline telephones.

This feature requires loop-start (LS) trunks. The existing LS-ID delay feature must be programmed for each line, as well. This prevents Calling Party Number and Name information from being lost when a call is answered too quickly.

Release 7.0 software also supports the Caller ID capability of the 408 GS/LS-ID-MLX module. Although previously orderable, the Caller ID capability of this module could not be used until Release 7.0 software became available.

#### MLX Headset Operation

Headset operation in Release 7.0 has been enhanced so that MLX headset operation more closely mimics the handset operation in the following ways:

- When a person is on a call using a headset and the headset auto-answer is turned on, the user hears a short ring when another call is coming in. In previous releases, this ring was not provided.
- When a person receives a voice-announced call and handles the call by using a headset and turning off the speakerphone, the associated LEDs (the DSS button and the inside Auto Dial button) for that extension at other telephones are lit. In previous releases, the LEDs for that extension did not light at the other telephones.
- When a reliable disconnect occurs on a headset-handled call, the associated LEDs (the DSS button and the inside Auto Dial button) for that extension at other telephones are turned off. In previous releases, the LEDs for that extension remained lit at the other telephones unless the user pressed the Headset Hangup button.

#### Touch-Tone or Rotary Signaling

Beginning in Release 7.0, you can program tip/ring ports to use rotary signaling. You can program any tip/ring port on an individual basis (including ports on the 412 LS-ID-ETR and 016 ETR modules that are programmed for tip/ring operation). The factory setting is that rotary signaling is disabled.

Whenever the system receives a rotary digit on a port, it determines if the port is programmed as rotary-enabled. If the port is rotary-enabled, the system processes the digit. If the port is not rotary-enabled, the digit is rejected. Touch-tone digits are always accepted by the port, regardless if it is rotary-enabled or not.

#### Abandoned Call Information Reported to MERLIN LEGEND Reporter

For abandoned calls, you are now able to identify the queue or the agent where the call was abandoned. The MERLIN LEGEND Release 7.0 software has been modified so that either of the following occurs:

- If the caller hangs up while the call is in queue, the Auto Login/Logout Group ID is entered into the Station Message Detail Recording (SMDR) record.
- If the caller hangs up while the call is ringing at a group member's extension, that group member's extension number is entered into the SMDR record.

Release 6.1 Enhancements (August 1998)

### Release 6.1 Enhancements (August 1998)

Release 6.1 includes all Release 6.0 functionality plus the enhancements listed below.

#### Private Networking

Release 6.1 enhances the functioning of the networked MERLIN LEGEND Communications System in a number of ways:

- Centralized Voice Messaging
- Group Calling Enhancements
- Transfer Redirect
- Direct Station Selector
- Call Forwarding
- SMDR
- Decrease in Call Set-Up Time
- PRI Switch Type Test

### Centralized Voice Messaging

One or more MERLIN LEGEND Systems (Release 6.1 or later) can share the voice messaging system (VMS) of another MERLIN LEGEND System, provided the systems are directly connected to the system with the VMS. In this configuration, the system containing the VMS is known as the *hub*. This sharing of the VMS is called *Centralized Voice Messaging*. Centralized Voice Messaging includes the functions of voice mail, Automated Attendant, and fax messaging. See the *Network Reference* for detailed information about Centralized Voice Messaging.

Centralized Voice Messaging offers the following benefits:

- Private-networked MERLIN LEGEND Systems do not need a local VMS. Having systems use a centralized VMS instead of separate VMSs is more economical.
- Users who travel between sites can dial the same digits anywhere in the private network to access the voice messaging system. For example, a salesperson headquartered in Cincinnati can dial the same four digits at the company's Los Angeles office to retrieve voice messages.
- Productivity is enhanced because messages can be forwarded and broadcast to all personnel within the private network.
- Calling groups on networked systems can send overflow coverage to a shared VMS, so that an incoming caller can leave a message instead of waiting in a queue.
- The VMS can light the Message Waiting lights on multiple MERLIN LEGEND Systems in a private network. This greater efficiency saves time because a user only has to look at his or her telephone to determine if he or she has a message.

### Group Calling Enhancements

A calling group can have a *single* non-local member that is defined by the Uniform Dial Plan and exists on another MERLIN LEGEND Communications System connected by a tandem trunk to the local system. If a calling group contains a non-local member, the non-local member must be the *only* member in the calling group. See the *Network Reference* for details.

A calling group containing a single non-local member can be used for the same purposes as a calling group containing local extensions, including:

- Night Service. Night Service coverage can be provided across a private network to a centralized Automated Attendant, a non-local calling group, a QCC queue, a DLC, or any individual extension on the remote system, such as a night bell.
- Group Coverage. Group Coverage can be provided across a private network to a VMS, a non-local calling group, a QCC queue, a DLC, or any individual extension on the remote system.
- Calling Group Overflow Coverage. Calling group overflow coverage can be provided by a centralized VMS, a non-local calling group, a QCC queue, a DLC, or any individual extension on the remote system.
- Calls Directed to Another System. Lines connected to remote systems can be answered by any extension programmed to answer the call, such as a centralized Automated Attendant or a system operator (QCC or DLC).

#### Transfer Redirect

When an Automated Attendant transfers a call to a non-local extension, the transferring MERLIN LEGEND System monitors the call to ensure that it is answered. If the non-local extension is not available, or the call is not answered within the transfer redirect timeout period (fixed at 32 seconds), the call stops ringing at the non-local destination and is redirected to the extension on the same system as the Automated Attendant that is programmed to receive redirected calls. This redirect extension can be a QCC queue, a calling group, or an individual extension.

### Direct Station Selector

Now users can press a Direct Station Selector (DSS) button for a non-local extension to make or transfer calls to that extension. No busy indication, however, is displayed by the DSS for nonlocal extensions.

### Call Forwarding

The Forward feature now can be used to send calls to non-local extensions across the private network.

#### Release 6.1 Enhancements (August 1998)

#### lssue 1 April 1999

### 6

#### SMDR

In addition to SMDR options for non-network calls placed to and from the local system, system managers now can program SMDR to log incoming and outgoing UDP calls, or they can choose to log no UDP calls. The factory setting is to record all UDP calls.

Customers who use a call accounting system may not want to fill the database with calls coming and going across the private network. These customers may choose not to log UDP calls.

#### Decrease in Call Setup Time

The setup time for a call across a private network has been reduced by programming the number of UDP digits expected.

#### PRI Switch Type Test

A new maintenance test, the PRI Switch Type Test, has been created to allow Lucent Technologies technicians or authorized dealers to automatically determine if each end of the PRI tandem trunks has been programmed correctly. The test works for directly connected MERLIN LEGEND Systems, not for DEFINITY<sup>®</sup> systems.

For a PRI tandem trunk to operate correctly between two MERLIN LEGEND Systems, one system must have the PRI Switch Type set to Network, and the other system must have the PRI Switch Type set to PBX. If both ends of the PRI tandem trunk are programmed the same, problems occur in the communications between the two systems.

#### Service Observing

Service Observing allows one extension to listen in on (observe) a call at another extension. A typical application of this feature is that of a Customer Service supervisor observing how a Customer Service representative handles calls.

The Service Observing group can listen to anywhere from one extension to all extensions in the system, including other Service Observers. Up to 16 Service Observing groups can be programmed. The Service Observer and the observed extension must be on the same system.

The observer activates Service Observing either by pressing a Service Observing button and then dialing an extension number, or by pressing a DSS or Auto Intercom button. The Service Observer must use an MLX telephone to observe an extension; the telephone at the observed extension can be of any type.

A warning tone that alerts the observer, the observed extension, and the caller that Service Observing is occurring can be set to on or off through System Programming. The factory setting is on.

#### Release 6.0 Enhancements (February 1998)

#### WinSPM

The System Programming and Maintenance (SPM) software is now available in a Windows format called WinSPM. For R6.1 and later systems, WinSPM provides a graphical user interface (GUI) for those tasks most commonly performed by the system manager. Pictorial representations of system components, such as modules and their vintages and the creation of MLX telephone button labels appear on WinSPM. Supported in Windows 95, Windows NT, and Windows 98, WinSPM is also backwards-compatible with previous DOS versions of SPM and is available on CD-ROM.

#### Windows NT Driver

The MERLIN LEGEND Windows NT PBX driver is available in R6.1. When coupled with the CentreVU Telephony Services application, the driver provides true server-based Computer Telephony Integration (CTI). The new driver requires a MERLIN LEGEND System of Release 5.0 or later and servers and PCs that support the applications.

#### Release 6.0 Enhancements (February 1998)

Release 6.0 includes all Release 5.0 functionality, plus the enhancements listed below.

#### Private Networks

In Hybrid/PBX mode systems only, MERLIN LEGEND Communications Systems can be networked with one another or with DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Server (ECS) and ProLogix<sup>™</sup> Communications Systems in private networks. In previous releases, this functionality is available using tie lines, but users handle calls between networked switches as outside calls. In this release, dialing the pool access code is not necessary for a call going from one networked switch to another. Also, delay-start tie trunks or T1 trunks administered as PRI can act as *tandem trunks* to connect networked systems.

Available for Hybrid/PBX mode systems, the private network features of the MERLIN LEGEND Communications System Release 6.0 provide the following advantages for geographically dispersed organizational sites:

 Intersystem Calling. In a private network, users on one local system can call extensions on other systems in the network. Release 6.0 can support 2-, 3-, 4-, or 5-digit dial plans. They dial these extensions as inside calls. To implement this function, the system manager programs the extension ranges of remote networked switches to create a non-local dial plan. This programming does not actually affect numbering on the remote system. To correctly set up systems for transparent calling among non-local dial plan extensions, the system manager assigns networking tie and/ or PRI tandem trunks to pools. Then he or she programs up to 20 patterns, associated routes, Facility Restriction Levels (FRLs), digit absorption, and digit prepending. This allows ARS-like routing of non-local dial plan calls. In addition, system managers can control whether calling name, calling number, or both are shown at MLX display telephones for incoming calls across PRI tandem trunks.

#### Release 6.0 Enhancements (February 1998)

- Toll Savings. Private networked trunks may allow you to realize significant cost savings on long-distance and toll calls by performing tandem switching in the following two ways:
  - Callers on a local system, or individuals dialing in to remote access at a local system, can reach the public switched telephone network (PSTN) via outside trunks connected to other systems in a private network, avoiding toll charges or decreasing the cost of toll calls. No special dialing is required. For example, an organization might have a main office in Boston and a subsidiary office in New Jersey connected by networked private tandem trunks between two systems. A user in the New Jersey office who wishes to make an outside call to the 617 area code (Boston) can do so through a line/trunk connected to the system in Boston. For example, he or she might dial, 916175551211. The local ARS tables would route this call over the private networked trunks and use the ARS tables of the remote system in Boston to route this call. The system managers at each end of a private network set up ARS and Remote Access features to implement this functionality.
  - In addition, local organizations or incoming DID calls use private networked trunks to make intersystem calls between networked systems, which may be geographically distant from one another, also resulting in toll savings.
- Service Cost Savings. In addition to toll call savings, there are two ways that organizations can save on service costs incurred from telecommunications providers that provide public switched telephone network access:
  - You order a point to point T1 facility from a service provider, then use system programming to set it up for PRI signalling. As necessary, a service provider can provide amplification on the T1 facility, but does not supply switching services.
  - You can tailor your use of PRI B-channels with drop-andinsert equipment that allows fractional use of B-channels for dedicated data/video communications between systems at speeds greater than 64 kbps per channel or 128 kbps for 2B data, while keeping the remaining Bchannels available for PRI voice traffic. The PRI D-channel must remain active.
  - You can tailor use of T1 channels to support both T1emulated tandem tie service and T1 Switched 56 service for data communications at 56 kbps per channel, allowing 2B data transfers at 112 kbps. You can also use drop-andinsert equipment to provide fractional T1 use.
- Voice Mail and Auto Attendant. Networked systems (prior to Release 6.1) should have their own local voice mail and/or auto attendant applications as well as their own external alerts and Music-On-Hold sources. A single Auto Attendant, however, can transfer calls throughout the network. It can answer only those calls that arrive on the PSTN facilities of the system where it is connected.

### 9

### Release 6.0 Enhancements (February 1998)

Although many features are available using tie trunks for network connectivity, PRI tandem trunks provide greatly enhanced features and faster call setup. For this reason, PRI is recommended over tie functionality in private networks.

#### Group Calling Enhancements

Release 6.0 and later systems include Group Calling features that enhance group calling operations.

#### Queue Control

The system manager can control the maximum number of calls allowed in the primary calling group queue for calls that arrive on certain facilities often assigned to calling groups. When the number of the calls in queue reaches the programmed maximum, subsequent callers receive a busy signal.

Queue control applies to calls received on the following types of facilities:

- Direct Inward Dialing (DID)
- PRI facilities programmed for dial-plan routing
- All calls transferred from a voice messaging interface (VMI) port
- Dial-in Tie

Queue control also applies to internal calls to a calling group and calls to a calling group through the Queued Call Console (QCC).

Internal calls that dial #0 or #800 and are directed to a calling group administered as Position-Busy Backup are eligible for queue control. Calls that come in on a trunk assigned to the QCC are not eligible for queue control if the call is directed to a calling group designated as Position-Busy Backup.

Remote-access calls to a calling group, coverage calls directed to a calling group, calls directed to a calling group through QCC Position-Busy Backup, and all other outside calls are not eligible for queue control.

#### Prompt-Based Overflow

System managers can activate the Prompt-Based Overflow option. This option allows callers waiting in queue and listening to a delay announcement to press the # key in order to reach the overflow receiver for the group, which may be the QCC queue or another calling group (including a calling group assigned for a voice mail system).

All three overflow distribution options—based on the number of calls, the time a caller has waited, and according to the caller's prompt—may be used at one time. In this case, time-based and number-of-calls based options take precedence over overflow distribution based on the caller's prompt.

When prompt-based overflow distribution is used, an extra TTR must be provided for each delay announcement device assigned to the associated calling group. The delay announcement informs the caller of the # key option to exit the queue and leave rather than waiting for an agent. If no TTR is available when a calling group call arrives, the call is not sent to a delay announcement extension.

#### 10

#### Release 6.0 Enhancements (February 1998)

#### Centrex Transfer via Remote Call Forwarding

Centrex Transfer via Remote Call Forwarding can be used in all system modes of operation to send outside calls to a remote telephone number or another Centrex station. In this context, the term *outside calls* refers to calls from outside the communications system, which may originate at extensions in the Centrex system that are not connected to the local MERLIN LEGEND Communications System.

An outside call that uses this feature is defined as a call that arrives on an analog Centrex loop-start line at the MERLIN LEGEND Communications System. It may arrive directly or be transferred without consultation or without transfer supervision (in the case of an automated attendant). The forwarding call to the outside number is made on the same line/trunk on which the call arrived, conserving system facilities. The following considerations and rules apply:

- Only outside Centrex calls are forwarded using this feature.
- The system must be equipped with analog loop-start Centrex lines and *all* loop-start lines in the system must be Centrex facilities. Loop-start lines do not have to provide reliable disconnect for use by the Centrex Transfer via the Remote Call Forwarding feature.
- To transfer calls outside the Centrex system, the organization must subscribe to a Centrex trunk-to-trunk transfer feature.

Activating Centrex Transfer via Remote Call Forwarding is just like activating regular Remote Call Forwarding and requires that Remote Call Forwarding be enabled for the extension. However, the user dials \* instead of a dial-out code, and a Pause character may be required after the \*. The Centrex service provider determines whether the Pause is needed.

Pause cannot be originated from a single-line telephone or a remote access user. A multiline telephone user in the local system must enter an authorization code to activate the feature.

A remote access user may activate the feature without using an authorization code. Barrier code requirements, however, do apply.

#### Authorization Codes and Remote Call Forwarding

In Release 6.0 and later Key or Hybrid/PBX mode systems, forwarding features (including Centrex Transfer via Remote Call Forwarding, but excluding Follow Me) can be activated or deactivated at a multiline telephone by entering the authorization code for the extension from which calls are to be forwarded. The user enters the authorization code, then activates or deactivates the forwarding feature in the normal fashion. This is especially useful for a single-line telephone user who must include a Pause character in a Centrex Transfer via Remote Call Forwarding dialing sequence, because the character cannot be dialed at a single-line telephone. It is also useful when activating Call Forwarding or Remote Call Forwarding at phantom stations or via remote access (for example, from another switch in the network). No other features can be used by entering an authorization code in this fashion. Release 5.0 Enhancements (June 1997)

#### Release 5.0 Enhancements (June 1997)

Release 5.0 includes all Release 4.2 functionality, plus the enhancements listed below.

#### Computer Telephony Integration (CTI)

Beginning with Release 5.0, a PassageWay<sup>®</sup> Telephony Services CTI link from the MERLIN LEGEND Communications System to a LAN server running Novell<sup>®</sup> NetWare<sup>®</sup> software allows Lucent Technologies-certified telephony applications to control and monitor MLX and analog multiline telephone (BIS only) operations. The physical connection for the CTI link is an MLX port on a 008 MLX or 408 MLX module on the MERLIN LEGEND Communications System control unit and an ISDN link interface card plugged into the customer's server. The feature is available for Hybrid/PBX mode systems only.

#### NOTES:

- •The NetWare server software version must be 3.12, 4.1, or 4.11.
- The 008 MLX and 408 MLX modules must have a firmware vintage other than 29. If the module has firmware 29, programming a CTI link on the module is prevented. An earlier or later vintage firmware is supported.

#### Basic Call Control

A CTI link application on a user's computer can assume basic call control of the user's analog multiline or MLX telephone's SA buttons. Basic call control includes:

- Answering calls arriving on an SA button.
- Making calls from an SA button.
- Hanging up calls.
- Holding and retrieving a call on hold at the user's extension.

#### NOTE:

Transfer and three-way conference, when handled through a CTI link application, provide the original caller's calling number information or other information to the transfer receiver or new conference participant, if the user has screen pop capability.

#### Screen Pop

Screen pop occurs when the calling number, called number, or other user-defined identifier (such as an account code that a voice-response unit prompts the caller to dial) is used to display a screen associated with the far-end party. For example, Caller ID services can be used to support screen pop on a system that includes a CTI link; using the calling party number as a database key code, information about a caller automatically appears on the user's computer screen when the call arrives at the extension. Depending on the application, screen pop may be available for calls that arrive on line buttons other than SA buttons and/or calls that are answered manually at the telephone rather than by the application.

Screen pop can occur on incoming calls from the following sources:

### Release 5.0 Enhancements (June 1997)

- Calling group distribution.
- ISDN PRI Routing by Dial Plan.
- An extension on the MERLIN LEGEND Communications System.
- Remote access.

#### NOTE:

In the case of remote access calls, the only information that the application can collect about the caller is the remote telephone number.

- A transfer of a call that was answered by a voice response unit.
- A transfer, redirection, or conference of a call that was answered at a Direct-Line Console (DLC) or at a Queued Call Console (QCC).

#### NOTES:

- •DLCs may use CTI applications. If they do, they perform the same way as other extensions. A DLC assigned to use a CTI link application is a monitored DLC. When a DLC is used as a regular operator console and is not using a CTI link extension, it is non-monitored.
- Calls to a QCC or a DLC not using a CTI application do not initiate screen pop at the operator position.
   However, when an operator directs a call to an extension using a CTI application, caller information does initiate screen pop. If the DLC is non-monitored, screen pops can occur after the DLC releases the call.
- •Calls transferred from Cover buttons on non-monitored DLCs do not initiate screen pop at the destination extension.

### HotLine Feature

The Release 5.0 HotLine feature is designed for retail sales, catalogue sales, and other types of businesses and organizations, and is available in all three modes of system operation. It allows a system manager to program a single-line telephone extension connected to an 008 OPT, 012, or 016 module as a HotLine. When a user lifts the handset at the HotLine extension, the telephone automatically dials the inside extension or outside telephone number programmed as the first Personal Speed Dial number (code #01) for the extension. The system does not permit calls to be transferred, put on hold, or conferenced. (A user can press the telephone's Hold button, if it has one, to put a call on local hold, but the call cannot be redirected in any way. Switchhook flashes are ignored.)

Personal Speed Dial codes can be programmed from the extension prior to HotLine assignment (a system programming function). Alternatively, a Personal Speed Dial code can be programmed from the single-line telephone after HotLine operation is assigned. However, because of security considerations, this is a one-time opportunity. Once the Personal Speed Dial number is programmed, any changes to it or any other extension programming must be performed using centralized telephone programming.

#### 13

#### Release 5.0 Enhancements (June 1997)

Any type of inside or outside line that is normally available to a single-line telephone can be assigned to a HotLine extension. Generally, the HotLine telephone does not receive calls, and its lines should be set to No Ring.

#### SECURITY ALERT:

If a HotLine extension accesses a loop-start line, that line should provide reliable disconnect and be programmed for reliable disconnect. Otherwise, a user at the extension may be able to stay on the line after a call is completed and then make a toll call.

#### Group Calling Enhancements

Release 5.0 and later systems include Group Calling features that enhance group calling operations.

#### Most Idle Hunt Type

In addition to the Circular (factory setting) and Linear hunt types supported in earlier releases, a third hunt type distributes calling group calls in an order based on which agent has waited the longest since transferring or hanging up on an incoming calling group call. For some applications, this hunt type is more efficient than the circular type because it takes into account the varying duration of calls. The system distributes calls based on when an agent last completed a call, not on when he or she last received one. This hunting method ignores non-calling group calls. For example, if an agent transfers a call that arrived on a line not assigned to the calling group, the calling group member's most-idle status is unaffected.

#### Delay Announcement Devices

The system manager can designate as many as ten primary delay announcement devices per group, rather than the single device for each group that is available in Release 4.2 and earlier systems. Furthermore, an additional secondary delay announcement device can be specified, for a total of ten primary device extensions and one secondary device extension per group.

A primary delay announcement device operates in the same fashion as a single delay announcement device, playing once, as soon as it is available, for the caller who has waited the longest for a calling group agent and has not heard a primary delay announcement. If a secondary announcement device is used, it can use the factory setting, which plays the announcement once, or it can be set to repeat the announcement after a certain amount of time. The system manager programs the time (0–900 seconds) between announcements. This setting controls both the interval between primary and secondary announcements and the interval between repetitions of the secondary announcement, if it is set to repeat. (See "Calling Group Options" in Chapter 4 of *System Planning* for guidelines on setting the delay.)

#### 14

### Release 5.0 Enhancements (June 1997)

The primary and secondary announcement options, when used together, allow an initial message to play for callers, followed by a repeating announcement that, for example, urges callers to stay on the line and wait for a calling group member.

Two or more groups may share an announcement device.

A primary delay announcement device can be programmed as a secondary delay announcement device.

#### Enhanced Calls-in-Queue Alarm Thresholds

Three Calls-in-Queue Alarm thresholds can be set to more clearly indicate the real-time status of the calls waiting in the queue according to the behavior of programmed Calls-in-Queue Alarm buttons. In earlier releases, only one Calls-in-Queue Alarm Threshold setting is available to activate the LEDs at programmed Calls-in-Queue Alarm buttons for a calling group.

Using all three levels, the system manager sets Threshold 3 to the highest value, Threshold 2 to a middle value, and Threshold 1 to the lowest value. A Calls-in-Queue Alarm button indicates the severity of the alarm conditions in the following ways:

- If the number of waiting calls is less than the value programmed for Threshold 1 or drops below that level, the LED is unlit.
- If the number of waiting calls is greater than or equal to the Threshold 1 value but less than the Threshold 2 value, the LED flashes.
- If the number of waiting calls is greater than or equal to the Threshold 2 value but less than the value for Threshold 3, the LED winks.
- If the number of waiting calls is greater than or equal to the highest value, Threshold 3, the LED lights steadily.

#### NOTE:

A Direct Station Selector (DSS) button that is used as a Calls-in-Queue Alarm button can only indicate two threshold levels, either by flashing or by lighting steadily. If a calling group must use this type of Calls-in-Queue Alarm button, only two threshold levels should be programmed.

If all three thresholds are set to the same value, the result is one threshold only with LED state either off or on (steady). If two values are the same, then the result is two alarm levels (flash, steady). The factory setting is one call for all three thresholds, with LED states of off and steady.

An external alert signals only when the number of calls in the queue meets or exceeds the programmed Threshold 3 value.

### MLX-5 and MLX-5D Telephones

The MLX-5 nondisplay and MLX-5D display telephones are compatible with all system releases. The display telephone includes a 2-line by 24-character display, and both telephones come with five line buttons. In systems prior to Release 5.0, the MLX-5 and MLX-5D telephones are treated as MLX-10 and MLX-10D telephones, respectively. As of Release 5.0, the system recognizes the MLX-5 and MLX-5D telephones as 5-button telephones.

### Release 4.2 Enhancements (June 1997)

If these telephones are connected to communications system releases prior to 5.0, they are recognized by the communications system as 10-button telephones.

# Release 4.2 Enhancements (June 1997)

Release 4.2 includes all Release 4.1 functionality, plus the enhancements listed below. There are no hardware changes for Release 4.2.

 Additional Network Switch and Services Options for ISDN Primary Rate Interface (PRI)

Release 4.2 of the system supports connectivity to MCl<sup>®</sup> or local exchange carrier (LEC) PRI services and to the following central office switch types (in addition to the 4ESS<sup>™</sup> and 5ESS<sup>®</sup> switch types that carry AT&T Switched Network services):

- NORTEL<sup>®</sup> DMS<sup>™</sup>-100 BCS 36 for local exchange carrier services.
- NORTEL DMS-250 generic MCI07, serving the MCI network.
- Digital Switch Corporation DEX600E generic 500-39.30, serving the MCI network.

Beginning with Release 4.2, the following MCI PRI and PRI local exchange carrier (LEC) services (along with AT&T Switched Network services) can be provided to users of the MERLIN LEGEND Communications System:

- MCI Toll Services for DMS-250 or DEX600E switch type:
  - MCI Prism<sup>®</sup> service for domestic outgoing long-distance and international voice calls; for domestic outgoing 56kbps restricted, 64-kbps unrestricted, and 64-kbps restricted circuit-switched data calls.
  - MCI VNet<sup>®</sup> service for incoming and outgoing domestic and voice calls; for 56-kbps restricted, 64-kbps restricted, and 64-kbps unrestricted circuit-switched data calls.
  - MCI 800 for domestic, toll-free incoming voice calls.
  - MCI 900 service numbers.
- LEC services for DMS-100 switch types:
  - DMS Virtual Private Network service for calls between the MERLIN LEGEND Communications System and another communications system (such as another MERLIN LEGEND Communications System).
  - DMS INWATS (Inward Wide Area Telephone Service) for domestic toll-free incoming voice calls.
  - DMS OUTWATS (Outward Wide Area Telephone Service) for domestic outgoing long-distance voice calls.
  - DMS FX (foreign exchange) to provide local call rating for calls from the local exchange to the area serviced by the foreign exchange.
  - DMS tie trunk service to provide private exchange call rating for calls placed on a dedicated central office facility between the MERLIN LEGEND Communications System and another communications system.

#### Improvements to Station Message Detail Recording (SMDR) and Support for MERLIN LEGEND Reporter Application

The SMDR feature is enhanced to provide more details about calling group agent activities and to help system managers assess the effectiveness of call centers in terms of both agent performance and the adequacy of facilities to handle inbound calls. These improvements apply to calling groups that are programmed as Auto Login or Auto Logout type. The SMDR and MERLIN LEGEND Reporter features listed are administrable:

- TALK Field. For Auto Login and Auto Logout calling groups, the TALK field records the amount of time a calling group agent spends on a call.
- DUR. (DURATION) Field. For Auto Login and Auto Logout calling groups, call timing begins when a call arrives at the MERLIN LEGEND Communications System and not after a preset number of seconds. Call timing ends when the call is disconnected; either the caller or the agent hangs up. This allows the system manager to determine how long a caller waited for an agent's attention.
- Coding of Calls on Reports. An asterisk (\*) appears in the call record when:
  - A call is not answered by an Auto Login or Auto Logout calling group agent and is abandoned while waiting for an agent.
  - The call is answered by someone not a member of an Auto Login or Auto Logout calling group. An exclamation point (!) signals that an Auto Login or Auto Logout agent handled a call that was answered by someone who was not a member of that Auto Login or Auto Logout with Overflow group. An ampersand (&) in the call record indicates that the group's overflow receiver answered the call.

#### MERLIN LEGEND Reporter

MERLIN LEGEND Reporter provides basic call accounting system reports for all incoming calls to Auto Login or Auto Logout type calling groups. MERLIN LEGEND Reporter assists in determining the effectiveness of calling group agents, assessing the level of service provided to callers, and ascertaining whether adequate incoming telephone lines and agents are available to handle peak-call load. The SMDR Talk Time option sets up special call records used by MERLIN LEGEND Reporter. The default is off, in which case the Release 4.0 SMDR reports are available. If the option is set to on, the following new reports are provided:

- Organization Detail Report
- Organization Summary and Trends Report
- Selection Detail Report
- Account Code Report
- Traffic Report
- Extension Summary Report

Release 4.1 Enhancements (June 1997)

Issue 1 April 1999

- Data Report
- Talk and Queue Time Distribution Report
- Time of Day Report
- ICLID Call Distribution Report
- Facility Grade-of-Service Report
- Maintenance Enhancements
- Change to Permanent Error Alarm

Beginning with Release 4.2, the most recent permanent error alarm is not shown on the System Error Log menu screen but is available as an option from that screen. For details, refer to the maintenance section of the technician guide, *Installation*, *Programming, and Maintenance*.

Enhanced Extension Information Report

Beginning with Release 4.2, the Extension Information Report includes the Extension Status and supervisory mode of each extension.

#### Release 4.1 Enhancements (June 1997)

Release 4.1 includes all Release 4.0 functionality, plus the enhancements listed below. There are no hardware changes in Release 4.1.

 Coverage Timers Programmed for Individual Extensions

Beginning with Release 4.1, coverage timers, which control the duration of the delay before calls are sent to each level of coverage, are changed as follows:

- The Group Coverage Ring Delay (1–9 rings) is programmed on individual extensions and replaces the Coverage Delay Interval programmed systemwide in previous releases.
- The Primary Cover Ring Delay (1–6 rings) and Secondary Cover Ring Delay (1–6 rings), programmed on individual extensions, replace the Delay Ring Interval programmed systemwide in previous releases.

These enhancements allow the system manager to customize coverage call delivery to match individual extensions' callhandling requirements.

#### Night Service with Coverage Control

Beginning with Release 4.1, a system manager can enable the Night Service Coverage Control option to automatically control the status of telephones programmed with Coverage VMS (voice messaging system) Off buttons, according to Night Service status.

When Coverage Control is enabled and the MERLIN LEGEND Communications System is put into Night Service, all programmed Coverage VMS Off buttons are automatically turned off (LED is unlit) and all eligible outside calls are sent to the assigned voice messaging system calling group with normal ringing delay. When Night Service is deactivated during the day, all programmed Coverage VMS Off buttons are automatically turned on (LED is lit) and voice mail coverage is disabled for outside calls.

### Release 4.0 Enhancements (March 1996)

Users can override the Coverage VMS Off button status at any time by pressing the programmed Coverage VMS Off button to turn the LED on or off.

#### Night Service Group Line Assignment

Beginning with Release 4.1, a system manager can assign lines to Night Service groups to control handling of after-hours calls received on individual lines. This capability replaces the automatic assignment to Night Service groups of only those lines that ring on the Night Service operator console. An outside line must be assigned to a Night Service group to receive Night Service treatment.

With this enhancement, Night Service can be activated and deactivated on lines that do not appear on operator consoles (for example, personal lines), and lines appearing at operator positions can be excluded from Night Service.

#### Forward on Busy

Beginning with Release 4.1, the Forward, Follow Me, and Remote Call Forward features are enhanced to remove the requirement that a call be ringing at an extension before it can be forwarded. With the Forward on Busy enhancement, a call to an extension with no available SA or ICOM buttons is forwarded immediately to the programmed destination, preventing the caller from hearing a busy signal from the intended call recipient's extension.

#### Maintenance Testing for BRI Facilities that Are Part of Multiline Hunt Groups (MLHGs)

Beginning with Release 4.1, the NI-1 BRI (National Integrated Services Digital Network-1 Basic Rate Interface) Provisioning Test Tool is enhanced to include testing for BRI facilities that are part of Multiline Hunt Groups (MLHGs).

The NI-1 BRI Provisioning Test Tool is used by Lucent Technologies maintenance personnel on MERLIN LEGEND Communications Systems that include an 800 NI-BRI module. Technicians use the tool during system installation and maintenance to test the functionality of the BRI lines and to report analyzed results.

# Release 4.0 Enhancements (March 1996)

Release 4.0 includes all Release 3.1 functionality, plus the enhancements listed below.

• Support for Up to 200 Extensions An expanded dial plan supports up to 200 tip/ring devices.

# Support for National ISDN BRI Service

This service (Hybrid/PBX and Key modes) provides an alternative to loop-start and ground-start lines/trunks for voice and digital data connectivity to the central office. Each of the two B-channels (*bearer channels*) on a BRI line can carry one voice and one data call at any given time. The data speeds on a B-channel are up to 28.8 kbps for analog data and up to 64 kbps for digital data, which is necessary for videoconferencing and other high-speed applications. Release 4.0 supports the

### Release 4.0 Enhancements (March 1996)

ISDN Ordering Code (IOC) Package "S" (basic call handling) service configuration and Multiline Hunt service configuration on designated central office switches.

#### New Control Unit Modules

Release 4.0 supports a new NI-BRI line/trunk module and a higher-capacity tip/ring module.

### 800 NI-BRI Module

This new module connects NI-BRI trunks to the MERLIN LEGEND System for voice, high-speed data, and video transmission.

### 016 Tip/Ring Module

This new module supports a 200-extension dial plan by providing 16 ports for tip/ring devices. Applications that use a tip/ring interface can connect to this board. All 16 ports can ring simultaneously. Four touch-tone receivers (TTRs) are included on the module as well. The module's ringing frequency (default 20 Hz) can be changed, through programming, to 25 Hz for those locations that require it.

#### Downloadable Firmware for the 016 (T/R) and NI-BRI Modules

The Personal Computer Memory Card International Association (PCMCIA) technology, introduced in Release 3.0, continues to support these two modules for installation and upgrade in Release 4.0. A Release 3.0 or later processor is required for PCMCIA technology.

### Support for 2B Data Applications

A Lucent Technologies-certified group and desktop video application can use two B-channels to make video/data calls when connected to a single MLX extension jack programmed for 2B data. The 2B data devices must be equipped with ISDN-BRI interfaces. NI-1 BRI, PRI, or T1 Switched 56 facilities support 2B data communications at 112 kbps (using two 56-kbps channels) or 128 kbps (using two 64-kbps B-channels). This feature is available for Hybrid/PBX and Key modes only.

#### Support for T1 Switched 56 Digital Data Transmission

For Hybrid/PBX and Key mode systems, Release 4.0 expands support of T1 functionality by providing access to digital data over the public switched 56-kbps network, as well as to digital data tie-trunk services. Users who have T1 facilities for voice services can now use them for video or data calls at rates of 56 kbps per channel (112 kbps for video calls using 2B data). The Release 4.0 offering also includes point-to-point connectivity over T1 tie trunks, allowing customers to connect two MERLIN LEGEND Communications Systems or a MERLIN LEGEND Communications System with a Lucent Technologies DEFINITY G1.1 Communications Server. The two communications systems can be co-located or can be at different sites.

### Forwarding Delay Option

Each user can program a Forwarding Delay setting for the Forward, Remote Call Forwarding, or Follow Me features. The forwarding delay is the number of times that a call rings at the forwarding extension before the call is sent to the receiver. The delay period gives the original call recipient time to answer or to screen calls by checking the displayed calling number (if available). The delay can be set from 0 to 9 rings. The factory setting for the forwarding delay is 0 rings (no delay).

### Voice Announce on Queued Call Console

The system manager can enable the fifth Call button on a QCC console (Hybrid/PBX mode only) to announce a call on another user's speakerphone (providing the destination telephone has a voice announce-capable SA button available). A QCC cannot receive voice-announced calls; they are received as ringing calls. The factory-set status for the fifth Call button is voice announce disabled.

#### Time-Based Option for Overflow on Calling Group

Release 4.0 has added a *time* limit for calls in queue in addition to the previous *number of calls* limit. If the Overflow Threshold Time option is set to a valid number between 1 and 900 seconds, calls that remain in the calling group queue for the set time are sent to the overflow receiver. If the overflow threshold time is set to 0, overflow by time is turned off. The factory-set time limit is 0 seconds (off).

### Single-Line Telephone Enhancements

The following changes enhance the performance of single-line telephones:

- Disable Transfer. Through centralized telephone programming, the system manager can disable transfer by removing all but one SA or ICOM button from the extension.
- No Transfer Return. When a handset bounces in its cradle, the system interprets this as a switchhook flash and attempts to transfer a call. When the transfer attempt period expires, the user's telephone rings. Release 4.0 eliminates this unintended ringing by disconnecting the call in situations where a switchhook flash is followed by an on-hook state and a dial tone is present.
- Forward Disconnect. All ports on 008 OPT, 012, and 016 modules now send forward disconnect to all devices connected to them when forward disconnect is received from the central office. This enhancement prevents the trunk/line from being kept active when one end disconnects from the call. If an answering machine is connected to the port, it does not record silence, busy tones, or other useless messages. This operation is not programmable.

### Release 3.1 Enhancements (March 1996)

#### Seven-Digit Password for SPM

Release 4.0 has increased system security by requiring a 7-digit password for system managers or technicians who use System Programming and Maintenance (SPM) to perform programming or the Trunk Test procedure. This password is for use in addition to a remote access barrier code.

### Release 3.1 Enhancements (March 1996)

Release 3.1 includes all Release 3.0 functionality, plus the enhancements listed below.

### Call Restriction Checking for Star Codes

Beginning with Release 3.1, a system manager can add star (\*) codes to Allowed and Disallowed Lists to help prevent toll fraud. Star codes, typically dialed before an outgoing call, enable telephone users to obtain special services provided by the central office. For example, in many areas, a telephone user can dial \*67 before a telephone number to disable central office-supplied caller identification at the receiving party's telephone. You must contract with your telephone service provider to have these codes activated.

When users dial star codes, the system's calling restrictions determine whether the codes are allowed. If they are allowed, the system's calling restrictions are reset, and the remaining digits that the users dial are checked against the calling restrictions.

### Trunk-to-Trunk Transfer Set for Each Extension

This enhancement to the Transfer feature enables the system manager to allow or disallow trunk-to-trunk transfer on a perextension basis. In Release 3.1 and later systems, the default setting for all extensions is restricted.

#### Programmable Second Dial Tone Timer

The system manager can assign a second dial tone timer to lines/trunks, in order to help prevent toll fraud (for example, when star codes are used). After receiving certain digits dialed by a user, the central office may provide a second dial tone, prompting the user to enter more digits. If this second dial tone is delayed, and the user dials digits before the central office provides the second dial tone, there is a risk of toll fraud or misrouting the call. The second dial tone timer enables the system manager to make sure that the central office is ready to receive more digits from the caller.

#### Security Enhancements

The sections below outline security measures that are implemented in Release 3.1 and later systems.

#### Release 3.1 Enhancements (March 1996)

#### Disallowed List Including Numbers Often Associated with Toll Fraud

A factory-set Disallowed List 7 contains default entries, which are numbers frequently associated with toll fraud. By default, Disallowed List 7 is automatically assigned to both generic and integrated voice messaging interface (VMI) ports used by voice messaging systems. The system manager can manually assign this list to other extensions.

#### Default Pool Dial-Out Code Restriction for All Extensions

The default setting for the pool dial-out code restriction (Hybrid/ PBX mode only) is restricted. No extension or remote access user with a barrier code has access to pools until the restriction is removed by the system manager.

#### Default Outward Restrictions for VMI Ports

Ports assigned for use by voice messaging systems (generic or integrated VMI ports) are now assigned outward restrictions by default. If a voice messaging system must be allowed to call out (for example, to send calls to a user's home office), the system manager must remove these restrictions.

### SECURITY ALERT:

Before removing restrictions, it is strongly recommended that you read Appendix A, "Customer Support Information," in System Programming.

#### Default Facility Restriction Level (FRL) for VMI Ports

The default Automatic Route Selection (ARS) FRL for VMI ports is 0, restricting all outcalling.

#### Default for the Default Local Table

The default Automatic Route Selection (Hybrid/PBX mode only) FRL has changed to 2 for the Default Local table. System managers can easily change an extension's default FRL of 3 to 2 or lower to restrict calling. No adjustment to the route FRL is required.

#### New Maintenance Procedure for Testing Outgoing Trunks

Technicians must enter a password in order to perform trunk tests.

# SECURITY ALERT:

The enhancements in Release 3.1 help increase the security of the MERLIN LEGEND System. To fully utilize these security enhancements, be sure to read and understand the information in these upgrade notes and in the relevant system guides. Release 3.0 Enhancements (August 1994)

### Release 3.0 Enhancements (August 1994)

Release 3.0 includes all Release 2.1 functionality plus the enhancements listed below.

#### Equipment

New hardware includes a variety of components. Additional details are included elsewhere in this book.

- CPU modifications include:
  - A processor running at 16 MHz with a 32-bit wide data bus.
  - 1.5 MB of non-volatile (battery-backed) RAM.
  - 4.0 MB of Flash ROM.
  - PCMCIA memory card interface.
  - A full-duplex 1200/2400 bps modem.
  - Error/Status code display for maintenance support.
- An 800 GS/LS-ID line/trunk module delivers the calling party's telephone number to the customer premises (MLX display telephones only) if the service is subscribed to by the customer and if it is supported by the caller's telephone company.
- Support for:
  - MDC 9000 (six-line, cordless).
  - MDW 9000 (six-line, cordless, wireless).
  - 8101 (single-line telephone, desk or wall-mount, data/fax jack, selectable positive disconnect).
  - 2500YMGL and 2500 MMGL (single-line desk telephones, selectable positive disconnect).
  - Picasso<sup>™</sup> Still-Image telephone (for interactive display of still images).
  - Videophone 2500 single-line telephone with interactive video display
- Pre-fabricated and pre-drilled backboard.

### Installation, Upgrade Administration, and Maintenance

These are the new MERLIN LEGEND Communications System capabilities:

- SPM (Release 3.18) conversion of translations from Release 1.0, 1.1, 2.0, and 2.1 to 3.0.
- Remote operation at 1200/2400bps.
- Advice and feedback administration screens for new Release 3.0 functionality.
- PCMCIA Memory Card Interface (a Release 3.0 processor board required) allowing:
  - System software installation.
  - System software upgrade.
  - 800 GS/LS-ID port module firmware upgrade.
  - Integrated backup and restore of translations.
  - Automatic and manual options for backup and restore are available on the system. Automatic backup can be scheduled weekly or daily to fit the customer's needs.
- Inter-digit dialing timer values are programmable.

#### Release 3.0 Enhancements (August 1994)

- Inspection of Lines/Trunks displays only those lines and trunks configured on system rather than all 80 facilities.
- Extensions and facilities in Maintenance Busy (both manual and automatic) can be identified by the maintenance monitor.

#### User Features

- Security. The Remote Access feature allows people at remote locations to enter the system by dialing the number of a line or trunk designated for remote access. The system can be programmed to require the remote user to dial a barrier code (a type of password) after reaching the system. In earlier versions, the systemwide barrier code length is fixed at four digits. Release 3.0 allows a systemwide barrier code length ranging from a minimum of four digits to a maximum of 11 digits, with a factory setting of seven digits. SMDR records are enhanced to provide information for remote access calls. If the remote access call is received on a facility providing Caller ID information (see below), the SMDR report can help trace the call.
- Caller ID. Caller information (telephone number) is furnished to MLX display telephones by an 800 GS/LS-ID module using the LS (loop-start) option. This allows customers to screen calls before answering the telephone, as well as providing calling party information for use with various applications. This function is available only when the customer subscribes to caller identification service from the telephone company, if the telephone company supports that service.
- Shared System Access (SSA). A telephone may have up to 27 Shared SA buttons to expand extension coverage.
- Authorization Codes. The Authorization Code feature allows you to make calls using your calling privileges when you are dialing from an extension other than your own. When you enter your authorization code (ranging from 2 to 11 characters and unique across the system), the privileges and restrictions assigned to your home extension override the current restrictions at the host extension. This includes toll restriction, outward restriction, Facility Restriction Level (FRL), Allowed Lists, Disallowed Lists, Night Service Exclusion List, and Dial Access to Pools. All other functions on the telephone are those of the local telephone, not the home extension.

Authorization codes can also be used for the purpose of call accounting through the SMDR printout. The SMDR account code field can hold either the authorization code extension number or the authorization code itself.

 Direct Voice Mail. If your company has voice mail, this feature allows you to dial a co-worker's voice mailbox directly without ringing that person's extension. Direct Voice Mail is especially useful for transferring calls when a co-worker is not available.

#### Release 3.0 Enhancements (August 1994)

#### Additional Features

The status of Leave Word Calling (LWC) and Privacy are retained across cold starts.

Caller ID (CLASS  $^{\rm SM}$  ICLID and PRI) are available on primary coverage and return from transfer.

- Additional Application Packages, Adjuncts, and Adapter Enhancements
  - PassageWay Direct Connection Solution. PassageWay Direct Connection Solution (Release 2.0) is a computer telephony integrated product that links a desktop Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Windows<sup>®</sup>-based PC to the MERLIN LEGEND Communication System's MLX-10DP, MLX-20L, or MLX-28D telephone. The Windows applications are: AT&T Call (autodial/contact manager), AT&T Buzz (screen pops applications), AT&T Set (extension programming interface), and Log Viewer (call log application). PassageWay Direct Connection Solution (Release 2.0) is the version supported on MERLIN LEGEND Communications System Release 3.0.
  - PagePaI<sup>™</sup>. PagePal connects several paging systems to the MERLIN LEGEND Communications System. No other system adapter is necessary for loudspeaker paging.
  - Fax Attendant 2.1.1. Fax Attendant Release 2.1.1, which co-resides with AUDIX Voice Power on the IS III Release 1.2 platform, provides the same functionality as earlier versions, plus the following enhancements:
    - Personal Fax Messaging. Inbound faxes can be stored until the subscriber asks that they be printed, at any fax machine he or she specifies, on company premises or offsite (when the subscriber retrieves fax messages remotely).
    - Fax Mail. Allows subscribers to send fax messages, get fax messages, record personal greetings, and program outcalling.
    - Fax Broadcast. Provides a simple way to send one fax to as many as 1000 fax numbers.

#### Call Accounting System (CAS) for Windows

This stand-alone version of CAS takes advantage of the easyto-use graphical environment offered by Microsoft Windows. Through data communications, it also allows one CAS system to serve multiple business sites.

#### Group Videoconferencing

Group videoconferencing is supported over DS1 (Digital Signal Level 1) facilities with PRI. (Videoconferencing has been available since Release 2.0.)

Release 2.1 Enhancements (August 1994)

### Release 2.1 Enhancements (August 1994)

Refer to *Release 2.1* Notes for detailed descriptions of Release 2.1 enhancements. Release 2.1 includes all Release 2.0 functionality plus the enhancements listed below.

### Operational

System operational enhancements include the following:

- When a call is forwarded to a multiline telephone that has an Auto Dial or DSS button programmed for the forwarding telephone, the green light next to the Auto Dial or DSS button for the forwarding telephone does not flash.
- People answering calls received on Cover buttons are allowed to generate touch tones if their telephones are not outward- or toll-restricted.
- Calls received on personal lines with Do Not Disturb on go immediately to coverage instead of waiting for the coverage delay interval.
- A call put on hold at a Cover button can be added to a conference by someone who has a personal line for the call.
- A call put on hold at a Cover button can be picked up by any person who has a personal line for the call.
- Calls that have been put on hold at a Cover, SA, Shared SA, or Pool button can be picked up by a person who has a personal line button for the call.
- An inside call on hold at an SA button can be picked up and transferred by any person with a Shared SA button corresponding to the button with the held call.
- Calls that are on hold awaiting transfer can be picked up by any user who has a personal line for the call.
- Beginning with Integrated Solution III Version 1.2, the automatic reconciliation program that was run automatically at 3:00 a.m. is disabled and can be invoked manually from the User Maintenance menu.
- If an extension is programmed for Forced Account Code Entry, account codes do not have to be entered when using a programmed Loudspeaker Paging button. In addition, an SMDR record is not generated for calls made to paging ports.
- When an MLX telephone, other than an MLX-20L, is plugged into an MLX port and the Personal Directory does not contain any entries, the allocation of the Personal Directory resource is released. If there are any entries in the Personal Directory, the Personal Directory allocation and the entries in the Personal Directory are saved in the MLX port.
- SMDR call records for calls made on PRI facilities are more accurate than SMDR call records for calls made on non-PRI facilities. Outgoing calls made on PRI facilities receive "answer supervision." Consequently, SMDR timing for calls made on PRI facilities begins when the call is answered. Timing for calls made on non-PRI facilities begins when dialing is completed. Therefore, an SMDR call record is not generated when a call made on a PRI facility is not answered at the far end.

#### 27

#### Release 2.1 Enhancements (August 1994)

- The Call Type field and the Called Number field on the SMDR report are changed for both the Basic and ISDN report formats.
- An 012 port that is programmed as a generic voice messaging interface (VMI) port can transfer an outside call to an outside number.
- In a system where the transfer audible option is programmed for Music-On-Hold and a music source is provided, outside callers who are transferred to a calling group and are waiting in the queue or who are parked or camped-on, hear music while they are waiting. Internal callers never hear music on hold while waiting in the calling group queue or when they are parked, camped-on, or being transferred to another extension.

#### Installation and Hardware

Installation and hardware enhancements include the following:

- The control unit covers for the MERLIN LEGEND Communications System are the same easy-to-use covers as those for the MERLIN II Communications System.
- A new 012 (tip/ring) module [apparatus code 517G13 (28) or higher letter] contains a built-in ring generator. The maximum ring equivalency number (REN) supported is 2.2, and the module will ring four ports at one time. Bridging of single-line telephones is not supported because of poor transmission quality.
- A new 008 OPT module (labeled "with RING GEN.") contains a built-in ring generator. It rings four ports at a time.
- Ferrite cores for the power supply modules are shipped from the factory to comply with FCC Part 15 requirements.
- 3129-WTWA (touch tone outdoor telephone equipped with cast aluminum housing and armored handset cord with bell ringers)
- 3129-WRWA (rotary dial outdoor telephone equipped with cast aluminum housing and armored handset cord with bell ringers).
- 3129-WAWA (auto dial outdoor telephone equipped with cast aluminum housing and armored handset cord with bell ringers).
- 3129-WNWA (nondial, automatic ringing on dedicated circuit outdoor telephone equipped with cast aluminum housing and armored handset cord with bell ringers).

#### Equipment and Operations

Equipment and operations enhancements include the following:

- A new release (Version 2.16) of the System Programming and Maintenance (SPM) software to support international use.
- Support of PRI connection to DEFINITY, Communications Systems
- MLX-10DP telephone, identical to an MLX-10D, except that it

provides a jack for access to the PassageWay<sup>™</sup> Solution and PassageWay Direct Connection Solution application.

#### Release 2.1 Enhancements (August 1994)

 Additional Application Packages, Telephones, Adjuncts, and Adapter

Additional application packages, adjuncts, and adapter enhancements include the following:

- A Digital Announcer Unit, compatible with all call management systems and tip/ring applications currently available for the MERLIN LEGEND Communications System.
- The HackerTracker<sup>™</sup> system software enhancement to the Call Accounting System (CAS) detects abnormal calling activity by allowing monitoring of facilities or authorization code usage.
- A new digital Magic On Hold unit is available in three configurations:
  - Basic Prerecorded Package
  - Personalized Package
  - Custom Production Package
- The MERLIN<sup>®</sup> Identifier application enables people to receive, store, and use information provided by the local telephone company, specifically, the telephone number of a caller in an area where the service is also supported.
- An Off-Premises Range Extender (OPRE) supports offpremises operation with an off-premises extension capability and extended range operation for tip/ring devices as well as variable gain to improve voice transmission levels.
- PagePac<sup>®</sup> Plus Loudspeaker Paging Systems do not require system adapters. The controller provides eight built-in zones (expandable to 56 zones by using up to three 16-zone expansion units), group zones, talkback, night bell, operator override, tones, door supervision, microphone input, and system access security codes as standard features.
- PassageWay Solution (Release 1.0) software consisting of four applications that run with Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Windows<sup>™</sup> 3.1 or later and provide an interface between an IBM<sup>®</sup>-compatible personal computer and the MERLIN LEGEND Communications System.
- Four single-line telephones with memory buttons: 710, 715, 725, and 730.
- Four specialty handsets compatible with all MLX telephones and the 3101 series, 3178-NHL, 8102, and 8110 single-line telephones.

#### Release 2.0 Enhancements (October 1992)

### Release 2.0 Enhancements (October 1992)

Refer to *Release 2.0 Notes* for detailed descriptions of Release 2.0 enhancements. Release 2.0 includes all Release 1.1 functionality plus the enhancements listed below.

### Programming

Programming enhancements include the following:

- Extension Copy is a feature that reduces programming time by allowing the use of any extension as a template for programming another extension or block of extensions through centralized telephone programming.
- Integrated Administration provides a single interface through Integrated Solution III (IS III) for programming entries common to the MERLIN LEGEND Communications System and AUDIX<sup>™</sup> Voice Power.
- Any SPM Version 2.xx (where xx is replaced by numbers) provides a Convert function for use in upgrading the system from Release 1.0 or 1.1. This function converts a backup file from a Release 1.0 or 1.1 system to Release 2.0 and later format, allowing reuse of existing system programming on the upgraded system.
- Forced idle reductions keep system interruptions at a minimum. In general, the smallest necessary component is forced idle during programming activities. For example, renumbering a single extension idles only one extension.
   Only a few systemwide programming activities, such as setting the system mode and system renumbering, idle the entire system.

### Operational

- System operational enhancements include the following:
- Coverage VMS Off is a feature that prevents incoming outside calls from going to voice mail. (All other coverage remains active as programmed.) The feature is programmed extension by extension, either through extension programming or through centralized telephone programming.
- A Night Service group can be programmed to include either extensions or a calling group as members. You should not program both individual extensions and a calling group into the Night Service group, however, because individuals will not have a chance to answer before calling group members do.
- When AUDIX Voice Power sends a Leave Message notification to an extension, the system identifies the voice mail system as the sender of the message. When the voice mail subscriber uses the Return Call feature, the call goes to any available voice mail port, not just to the specific port that generated the message. This reduces the chance of getting a busy port.
- Coverage receivers can call coverage senders and have the call receive coverage treatment. If a receiver calls a sender for whom he or she is covering, and the sender is busy or unavailable, the call proceeds to other points of coverage. It does not come back to the receiver who originated the call.

# Release 2.0 Enhancements (October 1992)

- Enhancements to display prompts include automatic posting of a Do Not Disturb message (for MLX display telephones or other multiline telephones, a Posted Message button must be programmed for the Do Not Disturb message to be posted automatically) when a user activates the Do Not Disturb feature, and confirmation messages when a user activates Hold, Privacy, Saved Number Dial, and Transfer.
- Direct Inward Dialing (DID) trunk emulation on a T1 facility provides up to 24 DID channels on a single DS1 interface, instead of requiring 24 separate physical trunks.
- A telephone user can send a timed flash (switchhook flash) on a loop-start trunk call on a System Access (SA) button.

### ■ Fax Attendant System<sup>™</sup>

Fax Attendant is an application for sending and receiving fax messages; its interface is similar to the voice mail interface provided by AUDIX Voice Power. Fax Attendant System, which co-resides with AUDIX Voice Power on the IS III platform, provides the following services:

- Fax Call Coverage. Receives and holds messages for subscribers whose fax machines are busy or out of paper. This service also allows a subscriber to have a personal fax number without having a fax machine.
- Fax Mail. Allows subscribers to create and use fax distribution lists, send and receive fax messages, and record personal greetings for incoming fax calls.
- Fax Response. Prompts callers to select and receive faxes from a customer-created menu of choices, using touch-tone responses.

### 408 GS/LS-MLX Module

The 408 GS/LS-MLX module (Releases 2.0 and later only) combines four line/trunk jacks for ground-start or loop-start trunks and eight extension jacks for MLX telephones on a single module in the control unit.

### Primary Rate Interface (PRI)

Primary Rate Interface (PRI) enhancements include the following:

- Connectivity to the 5ESS (B) Generic 6
- Multiple incoming calls to directory number
- Call-by-Call Service Selection
- Password handling for FTS2000
- Extension ID as Calling Party Number for Automatic Number ID (ANI)

# Maintenance

Maintenance enhancements include the following:

- Clear descriptions of module test failures
- Optional printing of hard copy of error logs
- Display that correlates extension numbers with slot/port and logical ID
- Display showing which slots, trunks, and extensions are maintenance busy
# Release 1.1 Enhancements (October 1992)

- Internal digital switching element (DSE) loopback test for all modules
- B-channel loopback test for MLX modules
- B-channel line or call service states display
- Error log entries for dual-port RAM errors

# Release 1.1 Enhancements (October 1992)

Refer to *Release 1.1 Notes* for detailed descriptions of Release 1.1 enhancements. Release 1.1 includes all Release 1.0 functionality plus the enhancements described in the following sections.

Language Selection

This selection allows you to program the system for the display of prompts, menus, and messages on MLX display telephones in English, French, or Spanish. You can also program the following options in any of these languages, independently of the system language:

- Individual extensions with MLX telephones
- System Programming and Maintenance (SPM)
- System programming reports
- SMDR report headers

MLX-10D, MLX-20L, and MLX-28D display telephones and MLX-10 nondisplay telephones are available in three separate versions, with factory-set buttons in English, Spanish, or French. (The MLX-10DP is available in the English version only.) In addition, user and operator guides and telephone tray cards are available in all three languages.

# Programming and Maintenance

Programming and maintenance enhancements include the following:

- Additional Inspect capability in system programming.
- Editing capability (Backspace selection) in extension programming.
- Improvements to system reports.
- An access log that records the last 20 times maintenance or system programming has been accessed.
- Longer (20-second) gap between ring cycles for programming mode and Forced Idle tone.

# Operational

System operational enhancements include the following:

- Automatic selection of an SA button when Conference is invoked
  - (Hybrid/PBX mode).
- Prompting through Conference feature on MLX display telephones.
- Relocation of the More prompt on the MLX-20L display.
- Display of the number saved on a programmed Last Number Dial or Saved Number Dial button when the button is inspected.

#### Design Benefits

lssue 1 April 1999

32

#### SPM

SPM enhancements include operation in English, French, or Spanish, faster backup and restore, and automatic onscreen display of reports as they are created, with a Browse capability for reading the reports.

#### Equipment

Additional equipment includes the 8102 and 8110 analog telephones, four headsets, two headset amplifiers, and a transparent protective cover for the MLX-10 and MLX-10D telephones. The 8102 and 8110 telephones are also compatible with Release 1.0.

#### PF Registration

PF registration number AS5USA-65646-PF-E is assigned by the FCC for operating the MERLIN LEGEND Communications System in Hybrid/PBX mode in the United States. (The PF registration is also applicable to Release 1.0 systems.)

## **Design Benefits**

Modular components allow easy, cost-effective growth in both size and function. For upgrades from the MERLIN LEGEND Communications System, all wiring and analog MERLIN System telephones can be reused. For upgrades from the MERLIN II Communications System, certain trunk and extension modules can also be reused. The modules are 800, 400 (LS), 400EM, 012 T/R, 008, and 408.

Menu-driven system programming maintains the customer's command of business operations.

Built-in 1200/2400-bps modem allows fast access to the system by customers, Lucent Technologies personnel, or authorized dealers from a remote location for system programming and maintenance.

Flexible mode of operation saves upgrade costs by allowing system configuration in one of three modes: Hybrid/PBX, Key, and Behind Switch. (The factory setting on the 3.0 processor board is Hybrid/PBX.)

Connectivity to other systems in the Behind Switch mode optimizes existing resources by allowing the system to work as part of another MERLIN LEGEND Communications System, System 25, System 75, System 85, DEFINITY 75/85, or other communications system. The control unit can connect to another system's control unit via either an off-premises telephone (OPT) line or an analog or digital tie trunk.

Digital 2.048-MHz bus supplies a 64-kbps channel on each of the 216 time slots.

68EC020 Motorola CPU running at 16 MHz with zero wait states provides fast system performance.

Memory data retention saves time by ensuring that system and extension programming information is retained for five (5) days, depending on the system configuration, in case of power failure or system shutdown.

Integrated voice and data capabilities allow users to talk while transmitting data at speeds up to 64 kbps.

## Environmental Specifications

**DS1 interface** can be configured for connection of either T1 or PRI for basic call control with the 4ESS or 5ESS PRI service specifications.

Basic Rate interface (BRI) S/T protocol supports premier digital multiline (MLX) telephones with superior display capabilities and supports the ISDN terminal adapter Data Module for the connection of adjuncts.

# **Environmental Specifications**

The control unit requires a regulated environment and can be located in any room or closet that is temperature-controlled and clean. Do not mount the control unit where it will be exposed to direct sunlight.

In addition, the control unit should not be co-located with air conditioning or ventilation units, compressors, fans and blowers, heaters, arc welders, or other machinery that produces electrical interference.

The control unit is mounted on a Lucent Technologies pre-drilled backboard.

Once installed, it is important to keep the control unit site clear of hazards, such as stacked paper or boxes, that block ventilation. Installing any machinery in the vicinity of the control unit should be avoided. If any pollution-producing work (such as sanding or spray painting) is to be done in the area, care should be taken to protect the unit.

The following table gives the environmental specifications for the control unit.

# Control Unit

Fully loaded basic	carrier
Weight:	45 lb. (20.4 kg)
Dimensions:	14 inches wide x 23 inches high x 12 inches deep (35.6 cm x 58.4 cm x 30.5 cm)
Fully loaded 2-carri	
	1 expansion carrier)
Weight:	90 lb. (40.8 kg)
Dimensions:	25 inches wide x 23 inches high x 12 inches deep (63.5 cm x 58.4 cm x 30.5 cm)
Fully loaded 3-carri	ier system
(basic carrier plus 2	2 expansion carriers)
Weight:	135 lb. (61.2 kg)
Dimensions:	37 inches wide x 23 inches high x 12 inches deep (94 cm x 58.4 cm x 30.5 cm)
Moon Time betwee	on Failuros

# Mean Time between Failures

(mean/average time the system is expected to operate before any type of failure occurs) = 2.4 years for a system configured with 24 trunks and 50 stations (extensions).

#### Environmental Specifications

#### Backboard Mounting Hardware Requirements

This refers to the types of wall construction to which the backboard will be attached.

Type of material
Wood surface
Concrete surface, brick, cinder block
Plaster, plasterboard
Sheet-metal surface

#### Mounting Hardware

Wood screws Masonry anchors Toggle bolts Sheet-metal screws

Hardware has a combined pullout force of 650 lb. (294.8 kg). When mounting to sheet-metal walls, attach to structural members.

#### Location

Within 5 feet (1.5 m) of dedicated AC power outlet (1 plug per carrier).

Within 1000 cable feet (304.8 m) of telephones.

#### Heat Dissipation

 Fully loaded basic carrier
 500 Btu/hr (35 cal/sec)

 Fully loaded 2-carrier system
 1000 Btu/hr (70 cal/sec)

(basic carrier with one expansion carrier)

Fully loaded 3-carrier system 1500 Btu/hr (105 cal/sec)

(basic carrier plus two expansion carriers)

#### Power Requirements

Basic carrier 117 VAC	60 Hz -15% to 10% 5.4A
2-carrier 117 VAC	60 Hz -15% to 10% 10.8A
3-carrier 117 VAC	60 Hz -15% to 10% 16.2A

#### Temperature/Humidity Range

40°-104°F (4°-40°C) 20%-80% relative humidity

#### Ventilation Clearances

1 inch (2.5 cm) on right and left sides

#### Radio Frequency Interference, Tolerance

1.0 V/m

#### Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)

To reduce electromagnetic interference emissions (possible interference problems with handheld telephones), check the date of manufacture of the CPU (517A27) units. If they were manufactured before April, 1993, replace them with a later version.

# CAUTION:

- For the control unit, do not use an AC outlet that is controlled by a wall switch or some other switch.
- Use an approved ground (AC receptacle for 3-prong plug).
- Do not install the control unit outdoors.
- Do not place the control unit near extreme heat (furnaces, heaters, attics, or direct sunlight).
- Do not expose the control unit to devices that generate electrical interference (such as arc welders or motors).

- Do not place anything on top of carriers.
- Do not install the control unit under any device that may drip fluid, such as an air conditioner.
- Do not expose the control unit to moisture, corrosive gases, dust, chemicals, spray paint, or similar materials.

#### Power and Grounding

Proper power and grounding are essential for correct and safe functioning of the system.

#### Power Specifications

The system control unit plugs into a 117-VAC outlet. To avoid accidental disconnection of the system, this outlet should not be controlled by a wall switch.

Each carrier unit requires its own power supply. Each power supply requires a maximum current of 5.4 amps. Therefore, if expansion carrier units are added to the system, extra AC outlets may be needed.

#### Grounding Requirements

Proper grounding of the installation site protects the system against the following:

- Lightning
- Power surges
- Power crosses on outside lines/trunks
- Electrostatic discharge (ESD)

The local telephone company is responsible for providing protection of outside lines/trunks at the entrance to the site. The protection should consist of the following:

- Carbon blocks or gas discharge tubes connected to an approved ground
- Adequate bonding of the outside line/trunk protector ground and the power company ground

# WARNING:

An improper ground can result in equipment failures and service outages. Verify that the AC power uses an approved ground for its primary ground, that all voltage-limiting devices are grounded to an approved ground, and that the ground is one of the approved grounds listed below.

The following is a list of approved grounds, starting with the most preferred:

- Building steel.
- Acceptable water pipe, must be a metal, underground water pipe at least 1/2-inch (30.4 cm) in diameter, and in direct contact with the earth for at least 10 feet (3 m).
- It must be electrically continuous so that the protector ground is connected. (Check for insulated joints, plastic pipe, and plastic water meters that might interrupt electrical continuity.)

MERLIN LEGEND Communications System Release 7.0 Pocket Reference 555-670-116 Issue 1 April 1999

## Power and Grounding

- A metallic underground water pipe must be supplemented by the metal frame of the building, a concrete-encased ground, or a ground ring.
- Other local metal underground systems or local underground structures such as tanks and piping systems.
- Rod and pipe electrodes, a 5/8-inch (1.6-cm) solid rod or 3/4-inch (1.9-cm) conduit or pipe electrode driven to a minimum depth of 8 feet (244 cm).
- Plate electrode, a minimum of 2 square feet (61 square cm) of metallic surface exposed to the exterior soil.
- Concrete-encased ground, which must be an electrode, consisting of one of the following:
  - At least 20 feet (6.1 m) of one or more steel reinforcing rods, each being at least 1/2-inch (1.27 cm) in diameter.
  - 20 feet (6.1 m) of bare copper conductor not smaller than #4 AWG, encased in 2 inches (5 cm) of concrete. This electrode must be located within and near the bottom of a concrete foundation or roofing that is in direct contact with the earth.
  - Ground ring, consisting of at least 20 feet (6.1 m) of bare copper conductor not smaller than #2 AWG, encircling the building. The ground ring must be in direct contact with the earth and buried at least 2.5 feet (77 cm) below the earth's surface.

# WARNING:

Do not use a metal underground gas piping system. This is a safety risk.

For most power surges, the following standard grounding requirements provide adequate lightning and surge protection:

- Properly wired/grounded/bonded outside line protectors
- Properly wired/grounded AC outlet
- Properly grounded single-point ground bar
- Properly wired connection between single-point ground and power supplies

## Additional Power Surge Protection

The 391C1, 391A3, 391A2, and 391A1 power supplies have built-in AC line protection. This built-in protection handles almost all situations.

Occasionally, additional protection may be needed if the customer is located in a heavy lightning area. The following products are available:

 The 147A protector provides AC surge protection for In-Range Out-of-Building (IROB) extensions. This protector can also provide surge protection for the 391A power supply module in heavy lightning areas.

- The 145D protector provides AC surge protection for the entire system, including the power supply module. One unit provides protection for six outlets.
- The 146C protector provides Central Office (CO) line surge protection. One unit covers four CO lines.

Complete installation instructions are provided with the surge protectors.

## **Control Unit Interfaces**

Interface	Applications	Signaling Channel Rate	Audio/ Data Rate
BRI S/T <sup>1</sup>	Control unit to MLX telephone	16 kbps (D 64 kbps (B	
	ISDN Terminal Adapter	64 kbps (B and (D)	
DS1	Control unit to the following services:	64 kbps	
	T1 Emulated tie trunk Emulated DID Emulated loop-start Emulated ground-start		
	PRI services		
	ACCUNET <sup>®</sup> switched digital service		
	MEGACOM <sup>®</sup> WATS		
	MEGACOM 800 Software Defined Network (SDN)		
	MultiQuest <sup>®</sup> 900 number services Connectivity to 5ESS Generic 6/7/8/FTS 2000 Multiple incoming calls to directory number Call-by-Call Service Selection Password handling for FTS 2000 SID-ANI as Calling Party Number	)	
RS-232-C	Control unit to PC connected to	2400 bps	2400 bps
	system programming port	or 1200 bps	or 1200 bps
_	Control unit to Lucent Technologies model 572 printer, PC with CAS, or CAT connected to RS-232-C port	1200 bps	1200 bps
ATL	Control unit to analog multiline telephone	40kHz	300– 3400 Hz
Tip/Ring	Control unit to single-line telephone, modem, fax, OPT, or voice mail system	40kHz	300– 3400 Hz
ETR	Control unit to ETR telephone or MLS telephone	40kHz	300– 3400 Hz

Call handling derived from CCITT recommendation Q.931.

# Network Interface Requirements

Line/Trunk Type	Facility Interface Code	Network Interface
Loop-start	02LS2	RJ11C, RJ14C, RJ21X
Ground-start	02G S2	RJ11C, RJ14C, RJ21X
DID	02RV2-T	RJ11C, RJ14C, RJ21X
OPT	OL13C	RJ11C, RJ14C
Tie	TL31M	RJ2GX
T1	04DU9-B 04DU9-C	RJ48C/X
PRI	04DU9-BN (D4 with AMI)	RJ48C/X
	04DU9-DN (D4 with B8ZS)	
	04DU9-IKN (ESF with AMI)	
	04DU9-ISN (ESF and B8ZS)	
BRI	021S5	RJ49

# **FCC Registration**

Registration Number	REN	Туре
AS593M-72682-MF-E	1.5A	Multi-function
AS593M-72914-KF-E	1.5A	Key only
AS5USA-65646-PF-E	1.5A	Hybrid/PBX

# **DOC Registration**

DOC Certification No.	CSA Certification No.	Load No.
230-4095A	LR-56260	6

Hardware and Software Capacities

#### Hardware and Software Capacities

You can configure the system as a stand-alone unit or as part of a private network. Maximum system capacities are as follows:

Up to 108 simultaneous two-party conversations

#### NOTE:

If more than 108 conversations are in progress at the same time, blocking can occur.

- Up to 80 line/trunk jacks, including loop-start, ground-start, DID, tie, and DSI
- Up to 400 extension endpoints that support a combination of the following:
  - Up to 272 physical extension jacks for telephones and adjuncts
  - Up to 200 logical digital data ports (through ISDN terminal adapters connected to jacks on the MLX module) providing RS-232 connections to data terminals and personal computers
- System call-handling capability of 3828 hundred call seconds per hour (ccs/hr)
- Up to three 100D DS1 modules, maximum two per carrier; the 24 channels on each 100D DSI module count toward the 80 line/trunk capacity
- Up to five 800 NI-BRI modules, maximum two per carrier (Release 4.0 and later)
- One CTI link when operating in Hybrid/PBX mode

The system has a total capacity of 352 physical jacks (80 outside lines/trunks plus 272 extensions); however, each MLX module extension jack supports two logical endpoints (extension devices that can operate simultaneously and independently of each other). For example, an MLX telephone with a Multi-Function Module (MFM) plugs into one extension jack, but the jack supports both the telephone and the equipment (for example, a fax or an analog modem) connected to the MFM.

Similarly, although the 100D module has only one jack, it can serve up to 24 endpoints (emulated lines/trunks or PRI lines/trunks). Thus, you can configure the system to connect up to 80 lines/trunks and 400 extension endpoints—a total of 480 endpoints.

The next table, Hardware and Software Capacities, lists the hardware and software capacities of the system. Constraining Factors appear with a checkmark ( $\checkmark$ ) and are explained at the end of the table.

#### Hardware and Software Capacities

#### Hardware and Software Capacities

nardware and contware capacities	Limit	Constraining Factor
100D Module (maximum 2 per carrier)	3	
800 NI-BRI Module (maximum 3 per carrier)	5	
Account Codes Characters per code	16	
Allowed/Disallowed Lists		
Number of lists	8	
Entries per list	10	
Digits per entry	7	
Authorization Codes Digits per code	400 11	
Automatic Route Selection (ARS)		
Number of ARS tables	16	
Subpatterns per table	2	
Routes per subpattern	6	
Entries per table Entries across all tables	100 1600	
Default tables	4	
Callback Calls in Queue	64	
Calling Groups		
Number of groups	32	
Members per group		
Local extensions only	20	1
Non-local extensions only	1	1
Total agents and supervisors	200	
Total supervisors	8 1	
Groups per member Primary delay announcements per system	200	/
Secondary delay announcements per system	32	·
Primary delay announcements per group	10	v
Secondary delay announcements per group	1	
Groups per delay announcement	32	
External alerts per group	1	
Coverage groups per group	1	
Priority Queuing		
Support Group		home
Home Group	1	support
Carriers	3	
Line/trunk and extension module slots per		1
basic carrier	5	
Line/trunk and extension module slots per	0	
expansion carrier Maximum slots available for	6	
line/trunk and extension modules	17	
Coverage Groups		
Number of groups	30	
Senders per group	400	1
Groups per sender	1	-
Receiver buttons per group	8	
Groups per QCC receiver	30	

Issue 1 April 1999

#### Hardware and Software Capacities

# Hardware and Software Capacities (Continued)

	Limit	Constraining Factor
CTI Link	1	1
Data Hunt Groups		
Number of groups	32	
Members per group	20	
Groups per member	1	
Direct Inward Dialing	-	
Number of blocks Number of trunks	2 80	
	80	
Directories		
System Directory	1 130	
Listings Extension Directory	130	
Listings	200	
Personal Directory (MLX-20L only)	48	
Listings	50	
Endpoints (devices)	400	
Extensions		
Total physical jacks	200	
Total endpoints	400	
Fax Machines with Message Waiting	16	1
Lines/Trunks	80	
Message Waiting Lamp Messages	1499	
Night Service		
Groups	8	
Members per group	400	
Calling groups per group	1	
Groups per member	8	
Emergency Allowed List entries	10	
Park codes (number of codes)	8	
Personal Lines	64	
Pool Buttons	64	
Ports (not simultaneously)		
Voice Announce to Busy extensions	200	,
Voice Messaging interface (VMI)	24	~
ISDN Terminal Adapter Paging	200 3	
Primary delay announcements	200	1
Secondary delay announcements	32	1
Remote Access	-	
Number of barrier codes	16	
Digits per code, systemwide	4-11	
Service Observing Groups		
Number of groups	16	
Observers per group	1	1
Members per group	200	1
Shared System Access Buttons		
Number of buttons per principal extension	27	

#### MERLIN LEGEND Communications System Release 7.0 Pocket Reference 555-670-116

#### Constraining Factors

LimitConstraining FactorSpeed Dial✓Personal Speed Dial✓Entries per telephone24Entries per system1200Digits per entry28System Speed DialEntries per system130Digits per entry40System Operating ConsolesDirect-line consoles (DLCs)✓MLX-20L or MLX-28D8BIS-22D, BIS-34D, or MERLIN IISystem Display Consoles8QCCs4Combination of DLCs plus QCCs8DSSs16Number of consoles per module40408 GS/LS-MLX, 408GS/LS-ID-MLX, or 008 MLX2016 MLX4408 (LS-ATL) or 008 (ATL)2System Programming Equipment MLX-20L✓MLX-20L1RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM1Modem (built-in processor module)1Analog multiline48With Voice Announce to Busy136With Voice Announce to Busy136With Voice Announce to Busy48MLX-20L48All other MLX telephones (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)200Your Power failure transfer20Your Power failure transfer <t< th=""><th colspan="4">Hardware and Software Capacities (Continued)</th></t<>	Hardware and Software Capacities (Continued)			
Personal Speed Dial       ✓         Entries per telephone       24         Entries per system       1200         Digits per entry       28         System Speed Dial          Entries per system       130         Digits per entry       40         System Operating Consoles       ✓         Direct-line consoles (DLCs)       ✓         MLX-20L or MLX-28D       8         BIS-22D, BIS-34D, or MERLIN II       System Display Consoles         System Display Consoles       4         Combination of DLCs plus QCCs       8         DSSs       16         Number of consoles per module       408 (LS-KLX, 408GS/LS-ID-MLX, or 008 MLX         008 MLX       2         016 MLX       4         408 (LS-ATL) or 008 (ATL)       2         System Programming Equipment       ✓         MLX-20L       1         RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM       1         Modem (built-in processor module)       1         Without Voice Announce to Busy       136         With Voice Announce to Busy       68         MLX-20L       48       ✓         All other MLX telephones       ✓         (with/without ISDN terminal ad		Limit		
Entries per telephone       24         Entries per system       1200         Digits per entry       28         System Speed Dial       130         Entries per system       130         Digits per entry       40         System Operating Consoles          Direct-line consoles (DLCs)       ✓         MLX-20L or MLX-28D       8         BIS-22D, BIS-34D, or MERLIN II       System Display Consoles       8         QCCs       4       ✓         Combination of DLCs plus QCCs       8       DSSs         DS       16       Number of consoles per module       40         408 (SXLS-MLX, 408GS/LS-ID-MLX, or       008 MLX       2         016 MLX       4       4       408 (LS-ATL) or 008 (ATL)       2         System Programming Equipment       ✓       ✓         MLX-20L       1       RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM       1         Modem (built-in processor module)       1       ✓         Malog multiline        ✓         With Voice Announce to Busy       136       ✓         MLX-20L       48       ✓         All other MLX telephones       ✓       ✓         (with/without ISDN termina	Speed Dial			
Entries per system       1200         Digits per entry       28         System Speed Dial       130         Entries per system       130         Digits per entry       40         System Operating Consoles       130         Direct-line consoles (DLCs)       ✓         MLX-20L or MLX-28D       8         BIS-22D, BIS-34D, or MERLIN II       System Display Consoles       8         QCCs       4       ✓         Combination of DLCs plus QCCs       8       DSSs         DSS       16       Number of consoles per module       40         408 GS/LS-MLX, 408GS/LS-ID-MLX, or       008 MLX       2         016 MLX       4       408 (LS-ATL) or 008 (ATL)       2         Veator MLX-20L       1       RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM       1         Modem (built-in processor module)       1       ✓         Malog multiline       With Voice Announce to Busy       136         With Voice Announce to Busy       136       ✓         MLX-20L       48       ✓         All other MLX telephones       200       ✓         (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)       200       ✓         Single-line       200       ✓ <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td>			1	
Digits per entry       28         System Speed Dial       130         Entries per system       130         Digits per entry       40         System Operating Consoles       ////////////////////////////////////				
System Speed Dial       130         Entries per system       130         Digits per entry       40         System Operating Consoles       ////////////////////////////////////				
Entries per system       130         Digits per entry       40         System Operating Consoles       40         Direct-line consoles (DLCs)       ✓         MLX-20L or MLX-28D       8         BIS-22D, BIS-34D, or MERLIN II       8         System Display Consoles       8         QCCs       4         Combination of DLCs plus QCCs       8         DSSs       16         Number of consoles per module       40         408 GS/LS-MLX, 408GS/LS-ID-MLX, or       008 MLX         008 MLX       2         016 MLX       4         408 (LS-ATL) or 008 (ATL)       2         System Programming Equipment       ✓         MLX-20L       1         RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM       1         Modem (built-in processor module)       1         Telephones (not simultaneously)       136         Analog multiline       With Voice Announce to Busy       136         With Voice Announce to Busy       136         With Voice Announce to Busy       68         MLX-20L       48       ✓         All other MLX telephones       200       ✓         (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)       200       ✓		28		
Digits per entry     40       System Operating Consoles     ✓       Direct-line consoles (DLCs)     ✓       MLX-20L or MLX-28D     8       BIS-22D, BIS-34D, or MERLIN II     System Display Consoles       System Display Consoles     8       QCCs     4       Combination of DLCs plus QCCs     8       DSSs     16       Number of consoles per module     408 (Ss/LS-MLX, 408 (Ss/LS-ID-MLX, or 008 MLX       008 MLX     2       016 MLX     4       408 (LS-ATL) or 008 (ATL)     2       System Programming Equipment     ✓       MLX-20L     1       RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM     1       Modem (built-in processor module)     1       Vithout Voice Announce to Busy     68       With Voice Announce to Busy     68       MLX-20L     48       All other MLX telephones     ✓       (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)     200       Single-line     200       (with/Without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)     200       Power failure transfer     20       Two-Party Conversations     108				
System Operating Consoles         Direct-line consoles (DLCs)       ✓         MLX-20L or MLX-28D       8         BIS-22D, BIS-34D, or MERLIN II       System Display Consoles       8         QCCs       4       ✓         Combination of DLCs plus QCCs       8       DSSs         Number of consoles per module       16         408 GS/LS-MLX, 408GS/LS-ID-MLX, or       008 MLX       2         016 MLX       4       4         408 (LS-ATL) or 008 (ATL)       2       2         System Programming Equipment       ✓         MLX-20L       1         RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM       1         Modem (built-in processor module)       1         Telephones (not simultaneously)       Analog multiline         Without Voice Announce to Busy       136         With' Voice Announce to Busy       68         MLX-20L       48       ✓         All other MLX telephones       200       ✓         (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)       200       ✓         Single-line       200       ✓         ETR/MLS       200       ✓         Power failure transfer       20       ✓         Two-Party Conversations				
Direct-line consoles (DLCs)       ✓         MLX-20L or MLX-28D       8         BIS-22D, BIS-34D, or MERLIN II       System Display Consoles       8         QCCs       4       ✓         Combination of DLCs plus QCCs       8         DSSs       16         Number of consoles per module       408 GS/LS-MLX, 408GS/LS-ID-MLX, or         008 MLX       2         016 MLX       4         408 (LS-ATL) or 008 (ATL)       2         System Programming Equipment       ✓         MLX-20L       1         RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM       1         Modem (built-in processor module)       1         Telephones (not simultaneously)       48         Analog multiline       48         With Voice Announce to Busy       136         With Voice Announce to Busy       68         MLX-20L       48       ✓         All other MLX telephones       200       ✓         (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)       200       ✓         Single-line       200       ✓         ETR/MLS       200       ✓         Power failure transfer       20       ✓         Two-Party Conversations       108       ✓ <td>Digits per entry</td> <td>40</td> <td></td>	Digits per entry	40		
MLX-20L or MLX-28D     8       BIS-22D, BIS-34D, or MERLIN II     System Display Consoles     8       QCCs     4     ✓       Combination of DLCs plus QCCs     8       DSSs     16       Number of consoles per module     408 GS/LS-MLX, 408GS/LS-ID-MLX, or       008 MLX     2       016 MLX     4       408 (LS-ATL) or 008 (ATL)     2       System Programming Equipment     ✓       MLX-20L     1       RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM     1       Modem (built-in processor module)     1       Telephones (not simultaneously)     48       Analog multiline     ✓       With Voice Announce to Busy     136       With-Voice Announce to Busy     68       MLX-20L     48       All other MLX telephones     ✓       (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)     200       Single-line     200       Two-Party Conversations     108				
BIS-22D, BIS-34D, or MERLIN II         System Display Consoles       8         QCCs       4       ✓         Combination of DLCs plus QCCs       8         DSSs       16         Number of consoles per module       4         408 GS/LS-MLX, 408GS/LS-ID-MLX, or       008 MLX         008 MLX       2         016 MLX       4         408 (LS-ATL) or 008 (ATL)       2         System Programming Equipment       ✓         MLX-20L       1         RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM       1         Modern (built-in processor module)       1         Telephones (not simultaneously)       Analog multiline         Without Voice Announce to Busy       68         MLX-20L       48       ✓         All other MLX telephones       (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)       200       ✓         Single-line       200       ✓       ETR/MLS       200       ✓         Power failure transfer       20       ✓       Two-Party Conversations       108       ✓			1	
System Display Consoles       8         QCCs       4       ✓         Combination of DLCs plus QCCs       8         DSSs       16         Number of consoles per module       408 GS/LS-MLX, 408GS/LS-ID-MLX, or         408 GS/LS-MLX, 408GS/LS-ID-MLX, or       008 MLX         2       016 MLX       4         408 (LS-ATL) or 008 (ATL)       2         System Programming Equipment       ✓         MLX-20L       1         RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM       1         Modem (built-in processor module)       1         Telephones (not simultaneously)       Analog multiline         Without Voice Announce to Busy       136         With Voice Announce to Busy       68         MLX-20L       48       ✓         All other MLX telephones       ✓         (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)       200       ✓         Single-line       200       ✓         ETR/MLS       200       ✓         Power failure transfer       20       ✓         Two-Party Conversations       108       ✓		8		
QCCs     4       Combination of DLCs plus QCCs     8       DSSs     16       Number of consoles per module     408 GS/LS-MLX, 408GS/LS-ID-MLX, or       008 MLX     2       016 MLX     4       408 (LS-ATL) or 008 (ATL)     2       System Programming Equipment     ✓       MLX-20L     1       RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM     1       Modem (built-in processor module)     1       Telephones (not simultaneously)     136       Analog multiline     48       With Voice Announce to Busy     136       With-Voice Announce to Busy     68       MLX-20L     48       All other MLX telephones     7       (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)     200       Single-line     200       Two-Party Conversations     108				
Combination of DLCs plus QCCs       8         DSSs       16         Number of consoles per module       4         408 GS/LS-MLX, 408GS/LS-ID-MLX, or       008 MLX         008 MLX       2         016 MLX       4         408 (LS-ATL) or 008 (ATL)       2         System Programming Equipment       ✓         MLX-20L       1         RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM       1         Modem (built-in processor module)       1         Telephones (not simultaneously)       Analog multiline         Without Voice Announce to Busy       68         MLX-20L       48         All other MLX telephones       ✓         (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)       200       ✓         ETR/MLS       200       ✓         Power failure transfer       20       ✓         Two-Party Conversations       108       ✓		-		
DSSs       16         Number of consoles per module       408 GS/LS-MLX, 408GS/LS-ID-MLX, or         008 MLX       2         016 MLX       4         408 (LS-ATL) or 008 (ATL)       2         System Programming Equipment       ✓         MLX-20L       1         RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM       1         Modem (built-in processor module)       1         Telephones (not simultaneously)       Analog multiline         Without Voice Announce to Busy       136         With Voice Announce to Busy       68         MLX-20L       48       ✓         All other MLX telephones       200       ✓         (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)       200       ✓         ETR/MLS       200       ✓         Power failure transfer       20       ✓         Two-Party Conversations       108       ✓			1	
Number of consoles per module       408         408 GS/LS-MLX, 408GS/LS-ID-MLX, or       008 MLX         016 MLX       4         408 (LS-ATL) or 008 (ATL)       2         System Programming Equipment       ✓         MLX-20L       1         RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM       1         Modem (built-in processor module)       1         Telephones (not simultaneously)       136         Analog multiline       With Voice Announce to Busy       136         With Voice Announce to Busy       68         MLX-20L       48       ✓         All other MLX telephones       200       ✓         (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)       200       ✓         Single-line       200       ✓         Two-Party Conversations       108       ✓		-		
408 GS/LS-MLX, 408GS/LS-ID-MLX, or       2         008 MLX       2         016 MLX       4         408 (LS-ATL) or 008 (ATL)       2         System Programming Equipment       ✓         MLX-20L       1         RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM       1         Modem (built-in processor module)       1         Telephones (not simultaneously)       Analog multiline         Without Voice Announce to Busy       68         MLX-20L       48       ✓         All other MLX telephones       200       ✓         Single-line       200       ✓         Power failure transfer       20       ✓         Two-Party Conversations       108       ✓		16		
008 MLX     2       016 MLX     4       408 (LS-ATL) or 008 (ATL)     2       System Programming Equipment     /       MLX-20L     1       RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM     1       Modem (built-in processor module)     1       Telephones (not simultaneously)     Analog multiline       Without Voice Announce to Busy     136       WIth Voice Announce to Busy     68       MLX-20L     48       All other MLX telephones     200       (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)     200       Single-line     200       ETR/MLS     200       Power failure transfer     20       Two-Party Conversations     108				
016 MLX     4       408 (LS-ATL) or 008 (ATL)     2       System Programming Equipment     ✓       MLX-20L     1       RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM     1       Modem (built-in processor module)     1       Telephones (not simultaneously)     1       Analog multiline     With voice Announce to Busy     136       With Voice Announce to Busy     68       MLX-20L     48     ✓       All other MLX telephones     ✓       (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)     200     ✓       Single-line     200     ✓       Two-Party Conversations     108     ✓		0		
408 (LS-ATL) or 008 (ATL)     2       System Programming Equipment     /       MLX-20L     1       RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM     1       Modem (built-in processor module)     1       Telephones (not simultaneously)     1       Analog multiline     136       With Voice Announce to Busy     68       MLX-20L     48       All other MLX telephones     200       (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)     200       ETR/MLS     200       Power failure transfer     20       Two-Party Conversations     108		-		
System Programming Equipment     /       MLX-20L     1       RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM     1       Modern (built-in processor module)     1       Telephones (not simultaneously)     Analog multiline       Without Voice Announce to Busy     136       With Voice Announce to Busy     68       MLX-20L     48       All other MLX telephones     200       (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)     200       ETR/MLS     200       Power failure transfer     20       Two-Party Conversations     108				
MLX-20L       1         RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM       1         Modem (built-in processor module)       1         Telephones (not simultaneously)       Analog multiline         Mithout Voice Announce to Busy       136         With Voice Announce to Busy       68         MLX-20L       48         All other MLX telephones       200         (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)       200         Single-line       200         Power failure transfer       20         Two-Party Conversations       108		2		
RS-232 jack for PC with SPM or WinSPM     1       Modem (built-in processor module)     1       Telephones (not simultaneously)     1       Analog multiline     1       Without Voice Announce to Busy     136       With Voice Announce to Busy     68       MLX-20L     48       All other MLX telephones     200       (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)     200       ETR/MLS     200       Power failure transfer     20       Two-Party Conversations     108			1	
Modem (built-in processor module)     1       Telephones (not simultaneously)     Analog multiline       With Voice Announce to Busy     136       With Voice Announce to Busy     68       MLX-20L     48       All other MLX telephones     200       (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)     200       ETR/MLS     200       Power failure transfer     20       Two-Party Conversations     108				
Telephones (not simultaneously)         Analog multiline         Without Voice Announce to Busy       136         With Voice Announce to Busy       68         MLX-20L       48         All other MLX telephones       48         (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)       200       ✓         Single-line       200       ✓         Power failure transfer       20       ✓         Two-Party Conversations       108       ✓		-		
Analog multiline Without Voice Announce to Busy 136 With Voice Announce to Busy 68 MLX-20L 48 ✓ All other MLX telephones (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM) 200 ✓ Single-line 200 ✓ ETR/MLS 200 ✓ Power failure transfer 20 ✓ <b>Two-Party Conversations</b> 108 ✓	Modem (built-in processor module)	1		
Without Voice Announce to Busy     136       With Voice Announce to Busy     68       MLX-20L     48       All other MLX telephones     200       (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)     200       Single-line     200       ETR/MLS     200       Power failure transfer     20       Two-Party Conversations     108				
With Voice Announce to Busy     68       MLX-20L     48       All other MLX telephones     200       (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)     200       Single-line     200       ETR/MLS     200       Power failure transfer     20       Two-Party Conversations     108				
MLX-20L     48     ✓       All other MLX telephones (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)     200     ✓       Single-line     200     ✓       ETR/MLS     200     ✓       Power failure transfer     20     ✓       Two-Party Conversations     108     ✓				
All other MLX telephones       200       ✓         (with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)       200       ✓         Single-line       200       ✓         ETR/MLS       200       ✓         Power failure transfer       20       ✓         Two-Party Conversations       108       ✓				
(with/without ISDN terminal adapter/MFM)       200       ✓         Single-line       200       ✓         ETR/MLS       200       ✓         Power failure transfer       20       ✓         Two-Party Conversations       108       ✓		48	1	
Single-line200✓ETR/MLS200✓Power failure transfer20✓Two-Party Conversations108✓			,	
ETŘ/MLS     200     ✓       Power failure transfer     20     ✓       Two-Party Conversations     108     ✓				
Power failure transfer     20     ✓       Two-Party Conversations     108     ✓				
Two-Party Conversations 108 🗸				
			•	
Voice Messaging Systems 24	Two-Party Conversations 108 🗸			
	Voice Messaging Systems	24		

# **Constraining Factors**

This section describes the constraining factors that limit the capabilities supplied in the previous table.

#### Calling Groups

Members of groups. QCCs cannot be members of calling groups because the QCC position is set up as a system operator and has its own queue, which is different from the group's queue.

Members per group. The maximum number of local extensions in a calling group is 20. The maximum number of non-local extensions in a calling group is 1. A calling group cannot contain both local and non-local extensions.

Issue 1 April 1999

#### Constraining Factors

Primary and secondary delay announcements per system. With Release 5.0 and later systems, up to 10 primary and one secondary announcement device can be designated for each calling group. Each announcement device decreases the 200 tip/ring station capacity.

#### Carriers

The first slot of the basic carrier is used for the processor module, with a maximum of 5 port/board slots.

#### Coverage Groups

Senders per group. QCCs cannot be senders because they do not have coverage available and use Position-Busy instead.

#### CTI Link

One CTI link is supported in Hybrid/PBX mode only.

#### Fax Machines with Message Waiting

The system can support more than 16 fax machines, but those in excess of 16 cannot use fax message waiting indication.

#### Ports (not simultaneously)

Voice Messaging Interface. Although the system software supports up to 24 VMI ports, all VMI ports must be in the same calling group, and the maximum number of extensions in a calling group is 20.

#### Service Observing Groups

A Service Observer station must be an MLX telephone (except QCC or CTI link). A Service Observing group member station can be any telephone except QCC or CTI link. The maximum number of members per Service Observing group is equal to the maximum number of extensions in the system.

#### NOTE:

Service Observing may be subject to federal, state, or local laws, rules, or regulations or require the consent of one or both of the call parties. You must check in your jurisdiction and comply with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations before using this feature. Failure to comply may result in severe penalties.

#### Speed Dial

Personal Speed Dial. Single-line and 5- or 10-button telephones.

# System Operator Consoles

DLCs. Two consoles are allowed for each 408 MLX, 008 MLX, or analog multiline module, and four consoles are allowed for each 016 MLX module (Release 7.0 and later). A maximum of eight DLC consoles are allowed per system. Up to two DSSs can be attached to an MLX operator console, and one is built into the MERLIN II System Display Console.

*QCCs.* Two consoles are allowed for each 408 MLX or 008 MLX module, and four consoles are allowed for each 016 MLX module (Release 7.0 and later). A maximum of four QCC consoles are allowed per system.

Issue 1 April 1999

#### MERLIN LEGEND Communications System Release 7.0 Pocket Reference 555-670-116

Constraining Factors

#### System Programming Equipment

Remote access overrides onsite programming except during backup or restore.

#### Telephones (not simultaneously)

*MLX-20L*. RAM limit and the total includes the MLX-20L telephone used for system programming.

All other MLX telephones. RAM limit. An MFM and an ISDN terminal adapter cannot be connected to the same telephone (including the MLX-20L) at the same time.

Single-line. Software dial plan limit.

Power failure transfer. 1 for each 4 LS or GS line/trunk jacks. ETR/MLS. RAM limit.

#### **Two-Party Conversations**

216 time slots.

Ordering Codes

Ordering Codes

Ordering Codes			
Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code
MODELS			
MERLIN LEGEND R7			
Control Unit	6140-CU7		
R7.0 Processor (CKE4)		108424136	517P33A
Power Supply Module		107793275	391C1
Backplane/Basic Housing and Carrier		108059304	403J Wall
CU Cover		106905953	4033 Wall 18A
Empty Filler Module		107005720	IUA
Backup Card		107779878	10A2
WinSPM CD ROM – Customer		408059376	555-670-804
Customer Ref. CD-ROM <sup>1</sup>		108370347	555-670-800
System Manager Quick			
Reference (paper)		108370321	555-670-119
Note: As of 1/18/99, bundles are	no longer of	fered.	
UPGRADES			
MERLIN LEGEND Hardware Upg	irade—		
(ships new CPU) R1/R2/R3 (ins			
to April 1998) /R4/R5/R6.0 to R		U7LA	
R7.0 Processor (CKE4)		108424136	517P33A
Backup Card		107779878	
WinSPM CD ROM – Customer		408059376	555-670-804
Customer Ref. CD-ROM <sup>1</sup>		108370347	555-670-800
System Manager Quick			
Reference (paper)		108370321	555-670-119
MERLIN LEGEND Software Upg	-		
R3.1 (since April 1998) /R6.1 to	R7 <sup>2</sup> 6141	·119A	
Forced Install Card		108387929	10J1
WinSPM CD ROM – Customer		408059376 108370347	
Customer Ref. CD-ROM <sup>1</sup>		1003/034/	333-070-000
System Manager Quick Reference (paper)		108370321	555-670-119
Note: To Upgrade from MERLIN	II to R7 use		
ordering codes (6140-CU7).			
MERLIN LEGEND Upgrade—Fre	e Hardware		
Upgrade from R5/R6 to R7 <sup>3</sup>		-U7LP	
R7.0 Processor (CKE4)	\$141	108424136	517P33A
Backup Card		107779878	10A2
WinSPM CD ROM - Customer		408059376	555-670-804
Customer Ref. CD-ROM <sup>1</sup>		108370347	555-670-800
System Manager Quick			
Reference (paper)		108370321	555-670-119
MERLIN LEGEND Upgrade—Fre	e		
Software Upgrade from R6.1 to	R7 <sup>3</sup> 6141-1		
Forced Install Card		108387929	10J1
WinSPM CD ROM – Customer		408059376	555-670-804
Customer Ref. CD-ROM <sup>1</sup>		108370347	555-670-800
System Manager Quick Reference (paper)		108370321	555-670-119
u , ,			333-070-119
ADDITIONAL CONTROL UN		-	
Power Supply	61477/A	107779878	391C1

(paper)			000 010 110
ADDITIONAL CONTROL UNIT	T COMPO	NENTS	
Power Supply	61477/A	107779878	391C1
2 MB Blank PCMCIA	61475/A		
Backup/Restore Card		107779878	10A2
4 MB Blank PCMCIA	61501		
Backup/Restore Card		107245243	10A1
Customer Ref. Paper Manuals	61612/A <sup>2</sup>	108370255	555-670-100
SPM Version 7.15 – DOS	61530/A	108411273	
SPM Version 7.15 – UNIX for IS	61550A	108411281	
WinSPM CD ROM – External Use	6140-SPM	408059376	555-670-802

46

Ordering Codes (Contin	ued)		
Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code
WinSPM Floppy – External Use	6141-SPM	408059384	555-670-803
WinSPM CD ROM -			
Internal Services Use		408059392	555-670-804
WinSPM Floppy –		400050400	FFF 070 90F
Internal Services Use Expansion Unit	61490/A	408059400	555-670-805
	102799		
Expansion Wall Mount with			
Top/Front Cover		107007122	403H
Power Supply Top/Front Cover (Choose One)		107793275 106905953	391C1 18A
Cov99 <sup>5</sup> (No Covers)		100000000	10/1
Cov01 (One Top/One Front)			
Cov02 (Two Top/Two Front)			
Empty Module (Choose One)		107005720	19A
MOD90 <sup>4</sup> (No Module) MOD01 (One Module)			
Kit of Parts (Cover Labels and Fe	errite		
Cores; not in PEC 61490)		107005027	D182764
Plastic Backboard Hardware			
Template		847009206	
Backboard (31.5" x 27") Shipping Container		847007523 847087376	
Shipping Tray		847087392	
Shipping Insert (pair)		847087384	
Network X-Conn: RJ-21X Station X-Conn: BR2580-66 Bloc	~k	403613003 405464777	
Line/Trunk and Extension Modu		403404777	
008 (ATL)	61485/A	105351092	517B3
008 MLX	61486/A	108333717	517c21
008 OPT + Ring Generator	61479/A	107731994	517E28
012 (T/R) + Ring Generator 016 (T/R) with 4 TTRs	61494/A 61507/A	107989584 108359571	
016 ETR with 4 TTRs	61551/A	108333659	
016 MLX	61511/A	108333659	
100D(DS1) 800 DID	61491/A 61488/A	108044769 108318478	
800 NI-BRI	61510/A	108318494	
400EM (tie trunk)	61492/A	108314261	517D14
400 GS/LS/TTR	61483/A	107091399	517C18
408 GS/LS (ATL) 408 GS/LS-ID-MLX	61481/A 61505/A	107091407 108333733	517D26 517E29
800 DID with 2 TTRs	61488/A	108318478	
800 GS/LS-ID ICL with 4 TTRs	61502/A	108357609	517B31
Vintage Line/Trunk and Extension			
408 LS/ATL	61482	105512495	517C1
INACTIVE Models/Bundles		s	
MERLIN LEGEND R3 Control Unit (Inactive)	6140-C31 105846		
Power Supply	105040	107793275	391C1
CKE4 Processor		108182643	
Translation Card		107245243	10A1
Backplane Customer Ref. Manuals		107007114 108251877	403G
MERLIN LEGEND MLX/ATL	6140-61D		
Bundle (Inactive)	106711		
R6.1 Processor (CKE4)		108282765	517M33A
Power Supply		107793275	
Backup Card SPM–DOS 6.25		107779878 108389628	10A2 TBD
Backplane		108059304	403J Wall
CU Cover (Attribute: COV01)		106905953	18A
Empty Module (Attr: MDL01)		107005720	

## **Ordering Codes (Continued)**

Ordering Codes (Continued)			
Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code
408 GS/LS-MLX Mod			
(QTY: 2)		108236902	517D29
008 ATL Module		105351092	517B3
Customer Ref. CD-ROM <sup>1</sup>			
(Attribute: DOC52)		108289034	555-661-800
Customer Ref. Paper Manuals <sup>2</sup>			
(Attribute: DOC51)		108303264	555-661-100
Network Ref. Paper Manual			
(Attribute: NRD01)		108289703	555-661-150
MERLIN LEGEND 016/ATL/MLX	6140-61F		
Bundle (Inactive)	106712		
R6.1 Processor (CKE4)		108282765	517M33A
Power Supply		107793275	391C1
Backup Card SPM–DOS 6.25		107779878	10A2 TBD
Backplane		108389628 108059304	
CU Cover (Attribute: COV01)		106905953	18A
Empty Module (Attr: MDL01)		107005720	10/1
408 GS/LS-MLX Module		108236902	517D29
408 GS/LS/ATL Module		107091407	517D26
016 T/R Module		107856551	517C34
Customer Ref. CD-ROM <sup>1</sup>			
(Attribute: DOC52)		108289034	555-661-800
Customer Ref. Paper Manuals <sup>2</sup>			
(Attribute: DOC51)		108303264	555-661-100
Network Ref. Paper Manual			
(Attribute: NRD01)		108289703	555-661-150
MERLIN LEGEND 016/MLX	6140-61G		
Bundle (Inactive)	106713		
R6.1 Processor (CKE4)		108282765	517M33A
Power Supply		107793275 107779878	391C1 10A2
Backup Card SPM–DOS 6.25		108389628	TBD
Backplane		108059304	
CU Cover (Attribute: COV01)		106905953	18A
Empty Module (Attr: MDL01)		107005720	
408 GS/LS-ID-MLX Mod			
(QTY: 2)		108236902	
016 T/R Module		107856551	517C34
Customer Ref. CD-ROM <sup>1</sup>		40000004	FFF 004 000
(Attribute: DOC52)		108289034	555-661-800
Customer Ref. Paper Manuals <sup>2</sup>			
(Attribute: DOC51)		108303264	555-661-100
Network Ref. Paper Manual		400000700	FFF 004 4F0
(Attribute: NRD01)		108289703	555-661-150
MERLIN LEGEND 3150 DS1 CSU			
Bundle (Inactive)	106714	400000705	E47M00A
R6.1 Processor (CKE4)		108282765 107793275	517M33A 391C1
Power Supply Backup Card		107779878	10A2
SPM-DOS 6.25		108389628	
Backplane		108059304	403J Wall
CU Cover (Attribute: COV01)		106905953	18A
Empty Module (Attr: MDL01)		107005720	
T1 ESF CSU		107564510	
DS1 Module		108044769	517M15
DB15-D515 Screw Slide Latch		107369324	
CJ48M-RJ48M Cable		107369274	
Customer Ref. CD-ROM <sup>1</sup>		40000000	FFF 004 000
(Attribute: DOC52)		108289034	555-661-800
Customer Ref. Paper Manuals <sup>2</sup>		400000000	FFF 004 400
(Attribute: DOC51)		108303264	555-661-100

Ordering Codes (Continued)

Ordering Codes (Contine	ued)		
Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code
Network Ref. Paper Manual			
(Attribute: NRD01)		108289703	555-661-150
MERLIN LEGEND DS1 DSU/	6140-61J		
CSU Bundle (Inactive)	106715	108282765	517M33A
R6.1 Processor (CKE4) Power Supply		107793275	391C1
Backup Card		107779878	10A2
SPM-DOS 6.25		108389628	TBD
Backplane		108059304	403J Wall
CU Cover (Attribute: COV01) Empty Module (Attr: MDL01)		106905953 107005720	18A
T1 DSU/CSU		107563983	
DS1 Module		108044769	517M15
DB15-D515 Screw Slide Latch		107369324	
CJ48M-RJ48M Cable		107369274	
CA Assembly DR MTG-DR Bracket		107369340 107369803	
Customer Ref. CD-ROM <sup>1</sup>		10/ 303003	
(Attribute: DOC52)		108289034	555-661-800
Customer Ref. Paper Manuals <sup>2</sup>			
(Attribute: DOC51)		108303264	555-661-100
Network Ref. Paper Manual			
(Attribute: NRD01)		108289703	555-661-150
MERLIN LEGEND 012 to 016 T/R			
Trade-in Package (Inactive) 016 T/R Module	6141-T40A	107856551	517C34
Customer Ref. Paper Manuals <sup>2</sup>		108303264	555-661-100
MERLIN LEGEND MLX/012 T/R	6140-31C		
Bundle (Inactive)	105845		
Power Supply		107793275	391C1
Backplane		107007114	403G
Translation Card CKE4 Processor		107245243 108182643	10A1 517D33A
408 GS/LS-MLX Mod.		100102043	317 D33A
(QTY: 2)		108236902	517D29
012 T/R Module w/Ring Gen.		107989584	517J13 (28)
Customer Ref. Manuals		108251877	
MERLIN LEGEND MLX/ATL	6140-31D		
Bundle (Inactive) Power Supply	105844	107793275	391C1
Backplane		107007114	403G
Translation Card		107245243	10A1
CKE4 Processor		107245245	517D33A
408 GS/LS-MLX Mod		100102043	317 D33A
(QTY: 2)		108236902	517D29
008 ATL Module		105351092	517B3
Customer Ref. Manuals		108251877	
MERLIN LEGEND MLX/ATL/012	6140-31E		
Package (Inactive)	105843		
CKE4 Processor		108182643	517D33A
Backplane		107007114	403G
Power Supply		107793275	391C1
Translation Card		107245243	10A1
408 GS/LS-MLX Module		108236902	517E29
012 T/R Module w/Ring Gen. 408 GS/LS/ATL Module		107989584	517J13
Customer Ref. Manuals		107044877 108251877	517C26
MERLIN LEGEND Upgrade			
R1/R2 to R3 (Inactive)			
R3.1 Processor		107752693	517D33
Translation Card		107245243	10A1

Component         PLC/SAF         Control         PLC/SOF         PLC/SOF           SPM—UNIX         107741256         SPM—UNIX         107741256           SPM—UNIX         107741258         SPX         SPX           R3.0 Customer Ref. Manuals         107752693         517D33           Blank Translation Card         107245243         10A1           Kit of Parts (Cover Labels and Ferrite Cores)         10705027         D182764           PA3.0 Customer Ref. Manuals         107713679         10B2           Parte Cores)         107741275         10B2           Parte Cores)         107713679         10B2           Parte Cores)         107741276         10B2           Parte Cores)         107747477         10B2           Parte Cores)         107747477         10B2           Parte Cores)         107747477         10B2           English (black)         3156-0B8         1077894727         7712005D-033           English (black)         3156-0DB         107894735         7712006D-033           English (black)         3156-02W         107108774         7712001D-264           French (black)         3156-62W         107108777         712001D/220-033           French (black)         3156-63	Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code
SPM—DOS         107741258           R3.0 Customer Ref. Manuals         107752693           M It o R3 (Inactive)         107252693           R3.1 Processor         107245243           Blank Translation Card         10705027           Blank Translation Card         10705027           Blank Translation Card         107713679           MERLIN LEGEND R3 to R3.1         107713679           MBERLIN LEGEND R3 to R3.1         107713679           MERLIN LEGEND R3 to R3.1         1077747479           Doc Release Notes         1077894719           Forced Installation Card         1077894719           Doc Release Notes         107894719           English (black)         3156-0BB           English (black)         3156-0DB           English (black)         3156-02B           English (black)         3156-721           English (black)         3156-721           English (black)         3156-721           English (black)         3156-721           English (black)         3156-731           Spanish (black)         3156-731           Spanish (black)         3156-731           Spanish (black)         3156-731           Spanish (black)         3156-731	Component SPM—UNIX	FL0/JAF		App. Code
R3.0 Customer Ref. Manuals         107713679           MERLIN LEGEND Upgrade—         MI to R3 (Inactive)           R3.1 Processor         107752693         517D33           Blank Translation Card         107745243         10A1           Kit of Parts (Cover Labels and Ferrite Corres)         10705027         D182764           R3.0 Customer Ref. Manuals         107752677         10B2           Upgrade (Inactive)         Forced Installation Card         107752677         10B2           Doc Release Notes         107752677         10B2         1002           Benglish (black)         3156-0BB         107894719         7712D05D-003           English (black)         3156-0DB         107894735         7712D06D-003           English (black)         3156-0DB         107894743         7712D06D-003           English (black)         3156-0DB         107108747         7712D01D-003           English (white)         3156-02B         107108722         7712D01D-03           English (black)         3156-62B         107108789         7712D01D(29)-033           French (white)         3156-721         107108789         7712D01D(29)-033           French (white)         3156-721         107108789         7712D01D(29)-264           French (white)				
M II to R3 (Inactive)         I07752603         517D33           R3.1 Processor         107752603         517D33           Blank Translation Card         107245243         10A1           Kit of Parts (Cover Labels and Ferrite Cores)         10705027         D182764           R3.0 Customer Ref. Manuals         107752677         10B2           WERLIN LEGEND R3 to R3.1         Upgrade (Inactive)         Forced Installation Card         107752677           Doc Release Notes         1077747479         7712D05D-003         English (black)         3156-0BW           English (black)         3156-0BB         107894719         7712D05D-003         English (black)           English (black)         3156-0DW         107894735         7712D06D-03         English (black)           English (black)         3156-0DW         107894735         7712D06D-264           MLX-10         English (black)         3156-62W         107108776         7712D01029-003           English (black)         3156-52I         107108787         7712D01029-024         French (black)         3156-52I         107108777         7712D01029-024           French (black)         3156-53I         107108770         7712D01029-264         Spanish (white)         3156-53I         107108870         7712D020-03         Engli				
M II to R3 (Inactive)         I07752603         517D33           R3.1 Processor         107752603         517D33           Blank Translation Card         107245243         10A1           Kit of Parts (Cover Labels and Ferrite Cores)         10705027         D182764           R3.0 Customer Ref. Manuals         107752677         10B2           WERLIN LEGEND R3 to R3.1         Upgrade (Inactive)         Forced Installation Card         107752677           Doc Release Notes         1077747479         7712D05D-003         English (black)         3156-0BW           English (black)         3156-0BB         107894719         7712D05D-003         English (black)           English (black)         3156-0DW         107894735         7712D06D-03         English (black)           English (black)         3156-0DW         107894735         7712D06D-264           MLX-10         English (black)         3156-62W         107108776         7712D01029-003           English (black)         3156-52I         107108787         7712D01029-024         French (black)         3156-52I         107108777         7712D01029-024           French (black)         3156-53I         107108770         7712D01029-264         Spanish (white)         3156-53I         107108870         7712D020-03         Engli	MERLIN LEGEND Upgrade			
R3.1 Processor         107752693         517D33           Blank Translation Card         10705027         D182764           Kit of Parts (Cover Labels and Ferrite Cores)         10705027         D182764           R3.0 Customer Ref. Manuals         107752677         10B2           MERLIN LEGEND R3 to R3.1         Upgrade (Inactive)         Forced Installation Card         107752677         10B2           Doc Release Notes         107747479         10B2         D068477         D06244           MLX Telephones         MLX-50 <sup>®</sup> English (black)         3156-0BB         107894735         7712D05D-003           English (black)         3156-0DB         107894735         7712D06D-003         English (black)         3156-0DW           English (black)         3156-02B         107108748         7712D01D-003         English (white)         3156-721         107108787         7712D01D-03           English (white)         3156-721         107108787         7712D01D(22)-003         French (white)         3156-521         107108787         7712D01D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-731         107108787         7712D01D(22)-003         French (white)         3156-531         107108787         7712D01D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-731         10710878				
Kit of Parts (Cover Labels and Ferrite Cores)         107005027         D182764           R3.0 Customer Ref. Manuals         107713679            MERLIN LEGEND R3 to R3.1         Upgrade (Inactive)         107752677         10B2           Forced Installation Card         107752677         10B2            Dcc Release Notes         107747479         10B2            MLX 56 <sup>®</sup> 107894719         7712D05D-003         T712D05D-264           MLX-50 <sup>®</sup> 107894737         7712D06D-033         T712D06D-034           English (white)         3156-0DB         107894737         7712D06D-034           English (black)         3156-02B         107108722         7712D06D-034           English (black)         3156-02B         107108727         7712D01D-033           English (black)         3156-02B         107108727         7712D01D-264           MLX-10         107108747         7712D01D-264            French (white)         3156-02B         107108727         7712D01D-203           English (white)         3156-521         107108757         7712D01D-204           Spanish (black)         3156-531         107108870         7712D02D-204           MLX-10D         156-531         10710887	R3.1 Processor			
Ferrite Cories)         107005027         D182764           R3.0 Customer Ref. Manuals         107713679         MERLIN LEGEND R3 to R3.1           Upgrade (Inactive)         107743679         10B2           Forced Installation Card         107752677         10B2           Doc Release Notes         107747479         10B2 <b>Telephones</b> 1077894719         7712D05D-003           MLX-5 <sup>®</sup> English (black)         3156-0BB         107894727         7712D05D-264           MLX-5 <sup>®</sup> English (black)         3156-0DB         107894735         7712D06D-003           English (black)         3156-0DB         107894743         7712D06D-264           MLX-5 <sup>®</sup> 107108724         7712D01D-003         English (black)         3156-02B         107108774         7712D01D-264           French (black)         3156-62B         107108797         7712D01D(29)-003         French (black)         3156-52I         107108777         7712D01D(29)-024           Spanish (black)         3156-63B         107108777         7712D01D(29)-264         MLX-10D           English (black)         3156-73I         10710877         7712D02D-264           MLX-10D         3156-63B         10710877         7712D02D-203           French			107245243	10A1
R3.0 Customer Ref. Manuals         107713679           MERLIN LEGEND R3 to R3.1         Upgrade (functive) Forced Installation Card Doc Release Notes         107752677         10B2           MLX Telephones         107747479         10B2           MLX Telephones         7712D05D-003         7712D05D-034           English (kinite)         3156-0BB         107894719         7712D05D-024           MLX-5D®         107894735         7712D06D-003         7712D06D-003           English (kinite)         3156-0DB         107894743         7712D06D-003           English (black)         3156-02W         107108722         7712D01D-034           English (black)         3156-721         107108727         7712D01D-024           French (black)         3156-721         107108777         7712D01D(22)-003           French (white)         3156-521         107108777         7712D01D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-731         107108870         7712D010(22)-003           English (white)         3156-731         107108870         7712D0102(2)-264           MLX-10D         10710875         7712D0102(2)-203         7712D020(2)-204           French (white)         3156-731         107108820         7712D020(2)-204           Spanish (black) <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>107005027</td><td>D100764</td></th<>			107005027	D100764
MERLIN LEGEND R3 to R3.1           Upgrade (inactive) Forced Installation Card         107752677         10B2           Telephones           MLX-6 <sup>®</sup> 1077847479           English (black)         3156-0BB         107894719           Flephones         107894719         7712D05D-003           MLX-50 <sup>®</sup> 107894727         7712D06D-033           English (black)         3156-0DB         107894735         7712D06D-033           English (black)         3156-0DB         107894743         7712D06D-034           English (black)         3156-02B         107108722         7712D01D-034           English (black)         3156-02B         107108727         7712D01D-034           English (black)         3156-62B         107108727         7712D01D(22)-033           French (black)         3156-521         107108779         7712D01D(22)-034           French (black)         3156-531         107108870         7712D02D(22)-264           Spanish (white)         3156-63B         107108870         7712D02D(22)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-631         107108870         7712D02D(22)-033           French (black)         3156-631         107108890         7712D02D(22)-034           French				D102704
Upgrade (Inactive) Forced Installation Card         107752677         10B2           Poc Release Notes         1077752677         10B2           Telephones         MLX-5 <sup>®</sup> 107747479         107120000000000000000000000000000000000			10//100/3	
Föred Installation Card         107752677         1082           Doc Release Notes         107747479         1082 <b>MLX Telephones</b> 107747479         1082 <b>MLX-5</b> <sup>®</sup> English (black)         3156-0BB         107894719         7712D05D-003           English (white)         3156-0BW         107894735         7712D06D-003           English (black)         3156-0DB         107894735         7712D06D-003           English (black)         3156-0DW         107894743         7712D06D-024           MLX-10         English (white)         3156-02B         107108722         7712D01D-003           English (black)         3156-62B         107108797         7712D01D(29)-003         French (black)         3156-52I         107108757         7712D01D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-52I         107108757         7712D01D(22)-0264         French (black)         3156-53I         107108836         7712D02D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-53I         107108807         7712D02D(29)-003         French (black)         3156-53I         107108807         7712D02D(29)-003           English (black)         3156-53I         107108757         7712D02D(29)-003         French (black)         3156-53I         107108920         7712				
Doc Release Notes         107747479           Telephones           MLX Telephones           MLX-5 <sup>®</sup> English (black)         3156-0BB         107894719         7712D05D-003           English (white)         3156-0BW         107894727         7712D06D-264           MLX-50 <sup>®</sup> English (black)         3156-0DW         107894735         7712D06D-264           MLX-10         English (white)         3156-0DW         107894743         7712D01D-003           English (black)         3156-02W         107108722         7712D01D/2004         264           French (black)         3156-62E         107108789         7712D01D(29)-003         English (black)         3156-52I         107108755         7712D01D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-52I         107108771         7712D02D(22)-003         Spanish (white)         3156-53I         10710870         7712D02D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-53I         10710870         7712D02D(22)-003         Spanish (white)         3156-53I         107108904         7712D02D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-53I         107108904         7712D02D(22)-003         Spanish (white)         3156-53I         107108904         7712D02D(22)-003         Spanish (white)         3156-			107752677	10B2
MLX-s®         MLX-s®           English (black)         3156-0BB         107894719         7712D05D-003           English (white)         3156-0BW         107894727         7712D05D-264           MLX-5D®         English (black)         3156-0DB         107894735         7712D06D-003           English (white)         3156-0DW         107894735         7712D06D-003           English (white)         3156-0DW         107894743         7712D01D-003           English (white)         3156-02W         107108748         7712D01D-264           French (black)         3156-521         107108797         7712D01D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-521         107108757         7712D01D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-03W         107108870         7712D02D(22)-003           English (black)         3156-03B         107108870         7712D02D(22)-003           English (white)         3156-531         10710888         7712D02D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-531         10710890         7712D02D(22)-003           French (white)         3156-531         10710890         7712D02D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-638         10710890         7712D02D(22)-003           Spanish (black) </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
MLX-5 <sup>®</sup> Intervent of the second	Telephones			
MLX-5 <sup>®</sup> Intervent of the second	MLX Telephones			
English (black)         3156-0BB         107894719         7712D05D-264           MLX-50 <sup>®</sup> 107894727         7712D05D-264           English (black)         3156-0DB         107894735         7712D06D-003           English (black)         3156-0DB         107894743         7712D06D-264           MLX-10         107894743         7712D01D-003         107108722         7712D01D-264           English (black)         3156-02B         107108797         7712D01D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-52I         107108797         7712D01D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-52I         107108797         7712D01D(29)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-52I         107108797         7712D01D(22)-264           MLX-10D         156-52I         107108870         7712D02D-203           English (black)         3156-03B         107108838         7712D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-53I         107108937         7712D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-53I         107108937         7712D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-53I         107108946         7712D02D(29)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-60B         107108947         7712D02D(29)-003 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>				
English (white)         3156-0BW         107894727         7712D05D-264           MLX-SD <sup>®</sup> English (black)         3156-0DB         107894735         7712D06D-003           English (white)         3156-0DW         107894743         7712D06D-264           MLX-10         English (black)         3156-02W         107108722         7712D01D-003           English (white)         3156-02W         107108789         7712D01D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-52I         107108789         7712D01D(29)-0264           Spanish (black)         3156-52I         107108757         7712D01D(29)-0264           Spanish (white)         3156-52I         107108707         7712D01D(22)-0264           MLX-10D         English (black)         3156-03B         107108870         7712D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-51I         107108938         7712D02D(29)-003         French (black)         3156-53I         107108904         7712D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-53I         107108938         7712D02D(29)-003         Spanish (white)         3156-53I         107108946         7712D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-53I         107108938         7712D02D(29)-003         Spanish (white)         3156-06B         107108935	English (black)	3156-0BB	107894719	7712D05D-003
English (black)         3156-0DB         107894735         7712D06D-264           MLX-10         3156-0DW         107894743         7712D06D-264           MLX-10         3156-02B         107108722         7712D01D-264           English (white)         3156-02B         107108797         7712D01D-264           French (black)         3156-52I         107108797         7712D01D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-52I         107108797         7712D01D(22)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-52I         107108771         7712D01D(22)-264           MLX-10D         1356-52I         107108771         7712D02D-203           English (black)         3156-03B         107108870         7712D02D-2043           English (white)         3156-53I         107108893         7712D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-53I         107108903         7712D02D(29)-264           Spanish (white)         3156-53I         107108904         7712D02D(29)-264           Spanish (white)         3156-63I         107108920         7712D02D(29)-203           Spanish (white)         3156-67I         107108920         7712D04D-204           MLX-10DP         105653I         107108946         7712D04D-264           MLX-16		3156-0BW	107894727	7712D05D-264
English (black)         3156-0DB         107894735         7712D06D-264           MLX-10         3156-0DW         107894743         7712D06D-264           MLX-10         3156-02B         107108722         7712D01D-264           English (white)         3156-02B         107108797         7712D01D-264           French (black)         3156-52I         107108797         7712D01D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-52I         107108797         7712D01D(22)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-52I         107108771         7712D01D(22)-264           MLX-10D         1356-52I         107108771         7712D02D-203           English (black)         3156-03B         107108870         7712D02D-2043           English (white)         3156-53I         107108893         7712D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-53I         107108903         7712D02D(29)-264           Spanish (white)         3156-53I         107108904         7712D02D(29)-264           Spanish (white)         3156-63I         107108920         7712D02D(29)-203           Spanish (white)         3156-67I         107108920         7712D04D-204           MLX-10DP         105653I         107108946         7712D04D-264           MLX-16	MLX-5D <sup>®</sup>			
MLX-10         Figlish (black)         3156-02B         107108722         7712D01D-003           English (white)         3156-02W         107108748         7712D01D-264           French (black)         3156-F2I         107108797         7712D01D(29)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-F2I         107108797         7712D01D(29)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-S2I         107108755         7712D01D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-S2I         107108771         7712D02D(22)-264           MLX-10D         Trench (black)         3156-03B         107108870         7712D02D(29)-003           English (black)         3156-73I         107108938         7712D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-73I         107108904         7712D02D(22)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-73I         107108912         7712D02D(22)-264           MLX-10DP         Trench (white)         3156-06B         107108912         7712D04D(22)-264           MLX-10DP         English (black)         3156-07B         106922271         7715D01D-003           English (black)         3156-07B         106922289         7715D01D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-57I         106987423         7715D01D(22)-003	English (black)	3156-0DB	107894735	7712D06D-003
English (black)         3156-02B         107108722         7712D01D-0264           French (black)         3156-02W         107108748         7712D01D-264           French (black)         3156-F21         107108797         7712D01D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-F21         107108797         7712D01D(22)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-S21         107108771         7712D01D(22)-264           MLX-10D         Triglish (black)         3156-03B         107108870         7712D02D-203           English (black)         3156-03W         107108887         7712D02D-204           KA-10D         Triglish (black)         3156-631         107108938         7712D02D(29)-003           English (white)         3156-F31         107108920         7712D02D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-631         107108920         7712D02D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-60B         107108940         7712D02D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-06B         107108945         7712D04D-2042           MLX-10DP         Toplish (black)         3156-07B         106922271         7715D01D-003           English (black)         3156-571         106987423         7715D01D(22)-264           MLX-16DP <sup>®</sup>		3156-0DW	107894743	7712D06D-264
English (white)         3156-02W         107108748         7712D01D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F2I         107108789         7712D01D(29)-024           Spanish (black)         3156-F2I         107108789         7712D01D(29)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-S2I         107108755         7712D01D(22)-264           MLX-10D         1056-S2I         107108707         7712D01D(22)-264           English (black)         3156-03B         107108870         7712D02D-030           English (white)         3156-03B         107108808         7712D02D-020-264           French (black)         3156-F3I         107108904         7712D02D(22)-203           Spanish (white)         3156-53I         107108904         7712D02D(22)-204           Spanish (black)         3156-53I         107108904         7712D04D(22)-204           MLX-10DP         156-66B         107108946         7712D04D-003           English (black)         3156-07B         106922271         7715D01D(22)-204           MLX-16DP <sup>®</sup> 106922271         7715D01D(22)-204           English (black)         3156-57I         10698742         7715D01D(22)-204           Spanish (black)         3156-57I         10698742         7715D01D(22)-203		0450.000	407400700	77400040 000
French (black)         3156-F2I         107108797         7712D01D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-F2I         107108789         7712D01D(22)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-S2I         107108789         7712D01D(22)-264           MLX-10D         3156-S2I         107108771         7712D01D(22)-264           MLX-10D         3156-03B         107108870         7712D02D-203           English (black)         3156-03W         107108887         7712D02D-203           French (black)         3156-F3I         107108930         7712D02D(22)-203           Spanish (black)         3156-F3I         107108907         7712D02D(22)-203           Spanish (black)         3156-F3I         107108907         7712D02D(22)-204           MLX-10DP         3156-S3I         107108946         7712D02D(22)-204           MLX-10DP         3156-06W         107108945         7715D01D-003           English (black)         3156-07W         106922217         7715D01D-264           Spanish (black)         3156-57I         106987423         7715D01D(22)-204           French (black)         3156-57I         106987472         7715D01D(22)-204           French (black)         3156-57I         106987546         7715D01D(22)-204				
French (white)         3156-F2I         107108789         7712D01D(22)-264           Spanish (white)         3156-S2I         107108755         7712D01D(22)-203           Spanish (white)         3156-S2I         107108775         7712D01D(22)-264           MLX-10D         10710870         7712D02D(20)-264           English (black)         3156-G3B         107108870         7712D02D(29)-003           English (white)         3156-F3I         107108920         7712D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F3I         107108904         7712D02D(29)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-F3I         107108904         7712D02D(29)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-S3I         107108904         7712D02D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-S3I         107108904         7712D04D(22)-204           MLX-10DP         1056-S3I         107108953         7712D04D-003           English (black)         3156-06B         107108945         7715D01D-003           English (black)         3156-07B         106922217         7715D01D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-57I         106987456         7715D01D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-57I         106987456         7715D01D(22)-003				
Spanish (black)         3156-S2I         107108755         7712D01D(22)-003           MLX-10D         3156-S2I         107108771         7712D01D(22)-264           English (black)         3156-03B         107108771         7712D02D-020           English (white)         3156-03B         107108870         7712D02D-030           English (white)         3156-73I         107108887         7712D02D-0264           French (black)         3156-F3I         107108938         7712D02D(22)-003           French (white)         3156-F3I         107108904         7712D02D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-63I         107108904         7712D02D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-06B         107108912         7712D04D(22)-020           English (black)         3156-07B         106922271         7715D01D-003           English (black)         3156-07B         106922289         7715D01D-264           Spanish (black)         3156-57I         106987423         7715D01D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-57I         106987423         7715D01D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-57I         106987423         7715D01D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-57I         106987472         7715D01D(22)-003				
Spanish (white)         3156-S2I         107108771         7712D01D(22)-264           MLX-10D         3156-03B         107108870         7712D02D-003           English (black)         3156-03W         107108887         7712D02D-003           English (white)         3156-03W         107108887         7712D02D-204           French (black)         3156-F3I         107108937         7712D02D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-F3I         107108907         7712D02D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-S3I         107108904         7712D02D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-6B         107108953         7712D02D(22)-003           English (black)         3156-0B         107108953         7712D04D(22)-264           MLX-10DP         3156-0FB         106922271         7715D01D-003           English (black)         3156-07B         106922289         7715D01D(22)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-57I         106987423         7715D01D(22)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-7I         106987472         7715D01D(22)-264           East. Europe (black)         3156-57I         106987514         7715D01D(22)-264           East. Europe (white)         3156-75I         106987514         7715D01D(22)-264<				
MLX-10D         3156-03B         107108870         7712D02D-003           English (white)         3156-03W         107108888         7712D02D-264           French (black)         3156-F3I         107108808         7712D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F3I         107108904         7712D02D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-F3I         107108904         7712D02D(29)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-S3I         107108904         7712D02D(22)-264           MLX-10DP         3156-06B         107108904         7712D02D(22)-264           MLX-16DP         3156-06B         107108935         7712D04D-003           English (black)         3156-07W         106922271         7715D01D-003           English (black)         3156-07W         106922289         7715D01D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-57I         106987423         7715D01D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-57I         106987427         7715D01D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-57I         106987427         7715D01D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-57I         106987506         7715D01D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-57I         106987507         7715D01D(22)-003				
English (black)         3156-03B         107108870         7712D02D-0264           French (black)         3156-03W         107108838         7712D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F3I         107108938         7712D02D(29)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-F3I         107108904         7712D02D(29)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-F3I         107108904         7712D02D(22)-264           Spanish (white)         3156-S3I         107108912         7712D04D(22)-264           MLX-10DP         English (black)         3156-06B         107108953         7712D04D-003           English (black)         3156-07B         106922271         7715D01D-003           English (black)         3156-07B         106922289         7715D01D-264           Spanish (black)         3156-57I         106987423         7715D01D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-57I         106987456         7715D01D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-57I         106987472         7715D01D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-57I         106987506         7715D01D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-57I         106987506         7715D01D(22)-003           English (black)         3156-57I         106987506 </td <td></td> <td>0.00 02.</td> <td></td> <td></td>		0.00 02.		
English (white)         3156-03W         107108888         7712D02D-264           French (black)         3156-F3I         107108938         7712D02D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-F3I         107108920         7712D02D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-F3I         107108904         7712D02D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-S3I         107108946         7712D02D(22)-264           MLX-10DP         3156-06B         107108946         7712D02D(22)-264           English (white)         3156-06B         107108953         7712D04D-203           English (white)         3156-07B         106922271         7715D01D-003           English (black)         3156-07W         106922289         7715D01D-264           Spanish (black)         3156-57I         106987423         7715D01D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-57I         106987472         7715D01D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-57I         106987478         7715D01D(22)-264           East. Europe (black)         3156-57I         106987514         7715D01D(22)-264           MLX-20L         1156-57I         106987514         7715D01D(22)-264           English (black)         3156-57I         106987514         7715D01D(22)-264 <td></td> <td>3156-03B</td> <td>107108870</td> <td>7712D02D-003</td>		3156-03B	107108870	7712D02D-003
French (white)         3156-F3I         107108920         7712D02D(29)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-S3I         107108904         7712D02D(22)-203           Spanish (white)         3156-S3I         107108912         7712D02D(22)-264           MLX-10DP		3156-03W	107108888	7712D02D-264
Spanish (black)         3156-S3I         107108904         7712D02D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-S3I         107108912         7712D02D(22)-264           MLX-10DP         3156-06B         107108946         7712D04D-003           English (black)         3156-06B         107108953         7712D04D-004           MLX-16DP®         3156-06W         107108953         7712D04D-264           MLX-16DP®         106922217         7715D01D-264           English (black)         3156-07B         106922237         7715D01D-203           English (white)         3156-07B         106987423         7715D01D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-57I         106987423         7715D01D(22)-024           French (black)         3156-57I         106987486         7715D01D(22)-024           East. Europe (black)         3156-57I         106987506         7715D01D(22)-003           East. Europe (black)         3156-05B         107108979         7713D01D(22)-024           English (black)         3156-55I         107108979         7713D01D(22)-003           English (black)         3156-55I         10710897         7713D01D(22)-003           English (black)         3156-55I         107109027         7713D01D(22)-003	French (black)			
Spanish (white)         3156-S3I         107108912         7712D02D(22)-264           MLX-10DP         2000	French (white)	3156-F3I	107108920	7712D02D(29)-264
MLX-10DP         3156-06B         107108946         7712D04D-003           English (white)         3156-06B         107108953         7712D04D-264           MLX-16DP®         English (white)         3156-07B         106922271         7715D01D-003           English (white)         3156-07W         106922271         7715D01D-264           Spanish (black)         3156-57I         106987423         7715D01D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-57I         106987423         7715D01D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-57I         106987472         7715D01D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-57I         106987478         7715D01D(22)-003           Fast. Europe (black)         3156-57I         106987656         7715D01D(22)-003           East. Europe (white)         3156-05B         107108979         7713D01D(22)-003           English (black)         3156-05B         107108979         7713D01D(22)-264           French (black)         3156-55I         107108977         7713D01D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-55I         107109017         7713D01D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-55I         107109017         7713D01D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-55I         107109017				
English (black)         3156-06B         107108946         7712D04D-003           English (white)         3156-06W         107108953         7712D04D-264           MLX-16DP®         English (black)         3156-07B         106922271         7715D01D-203           English (black)         3156-07W         106922289         7715D01D-204           Spanish (black)         3156-07W         106922289         7715D01D/220-003           Spanish (black)         3156-571         106987423         7715D01D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-571         106987486         7715D01D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-571         106987486         7715D01D(22)-003           East. Europe (black)         3156-571         106987506         7715D01D(22)-003           East. Europe (black)         3156-05B         107108979         7713D01D(22)-264           French (black)         3156-05B         107108979         7713D01D(22)-003           English (black)         3156-551         107108979         7713D01D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-551         107109007         7713D01D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-551         107109007         7713D01D(22)-204           Spanish (black)         3156-551         1		3156-S3I	107108912	7712D02D(22)-264
English (white)         3156-06W         107108953         7712D04D-264           MLX-16DP®         English (black)         3156-07B         106922271         7715D01D-003           English (black)         3156-07W         106922289         7715D01D-264           Spanish (black)         3156-57I         106987423         7715D01D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-57I         106987456         7715D01D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-57I         106987456         7715D01D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-57I         106987498         7715D01D(22)-003           French (white)         3156-57I         106987506         7715D01D(22)-003           East. Europe (black)         3156-57I         106987506         7715D01D(22)-264           MLX-20L         English (black)         3156-05B         107108979         7713D01D(22)-264           French (black)         3156-55I         107109027         7713D01D(22)-003         French (white)         3156-55I         107109027         7713D01D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-55I         107109017         7713D01D(22)-003         Spanish (black)         3156-55I         107109007         7713D01D(22)-203           Spanish (black)         3156-55I         107109017		2156 06P	107109046	77120040 002
MLX-6DP <sup>®</sup> 3156-07B         106922271         7715D01D-003           English (black)         3156-07W         106922281         7715D01D-264           Spanish (black)         3156-571         106987423         7715D01D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-571         106987423         7715D01D(22)-264           French (black)         3156-571         106987456         7715D01D(22)-264           French (black)         3156-571         106987498         7715D01D(22)-264           East. Europe (black)         3156-571         106987498         7715D01D(22)-264           East. Europe (white)         3156-571         106987514         7715D01D(22)-264           East. Europe (white)         3156-05B         107108979         7713D01D-203           English (black)         3156-571         107108979         7713D01D-204           English (black)         3156-571         107108979         7713D01D-204           English (black)         3156-571         107108979         7713D01D-204           English (black)         3156-571         107108979         7713D01D(22)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-571         107109017         7713D01D(22)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-571         107109001         7713D01				
English (black)         3156-07B         106922271         7715D01D-003           English (white)         3156-07W         106922289         7715D01D-264           Spanish (black)         3156-S71         106987423         7715D01D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-S71         106987423         7715D01D(22)-204           French (black)         3156-S71         106987456         7715D01D(22)-264           French (white)         3156-S71         106987498         7715D01D(22)-0264           East. Europe (black)         3156-S71         106987506         7715D01D(22)-0264           East. Europe (white)         3156-S71         106987507         7715D01D(22)-0264           English (black)         3156-05B         107108979         7713D01D(22)-264           MLX-20L         Trispointp.2264         3156-F51         107109027         7713D01D-003           English (black)         3156-F51         107109027         7713D01D(29)-003         French (black)         3156-F51         107109027         7713D01D(22)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-S51         107109001         7713D01D(22)-264         MLX-28D           English (black)         3156-O4B         107115800         7713D02D-003           English (black)         3156-F41		5150-0000	107 100355	11120040-204
English (white)         3156-07W         106922289         7715D01D-264           Spanish (black)         3156-S7I         106987423         7715D01D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-S7I         106987426         7715D01D(22)-264           French (black)         3156-S7I         106987427         7715D01D(22)-264           French (black)         3156-S7I         106987472         7715D01D(22)-264           Ench (white)         3156-S7I         106987506         7715D01D(22)-264           East. Europe (black)         3156-S7I         106987506         7715D01D(22)-264           MLX-20L          1058-S7I         106987506         7715D01D(22)-264           English (black)         3156-S7I         10708979         7713D01D(22)-264           French (black)         3156-55I         107109027         7713D01D(29)-003           English (white)         3156-55I         107109017         7713D01D(22)-203           Spanish (black)         3156-55I         107109017         7713D01D(22)-203           Spanish (white)         3156-55I         107109017         7713D01D(22)-203           Spanish (black)         3156-55I         107109017         7713D01D(22)-203           Spanish (black)         3156-04B         107115800		2156.07B	106022271	7715D01D-003
Spanish (black)         3156-S7I         106987423         7715D01D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-S7I         106987423         7715D01D(22)-003           French (black)         3156-F7I         106987472         7715D01D(22)-204           East. Europe (black)         3156-S7I         106987472         7715D01D(22)-204           East. Europe (black)         3156-S7I         106987506         7715D01D(22)-204           MLX-20L         3156-S7I         106987514         7715D01D(22)-204           English (black)         3156-05B         107108979         7713D01D(22)-264           French (black)         3156-05B         107108977         7713D01D-003           English (black)         3156-65I         107109027         7713D01D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F5I         107109017         7713D01D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F5I         107109017         7713D01D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-S5I         107109017         7713D01D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-S5I         107109001         7713D01D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-04B         107115807         7713D02D(22)-003           English (black)         3156-04B         107115818         <				
Spanish (white)         3156-S7I         106987456         7715D01D(22)-264           French (black)         3156-F7I         106987498         7715D01D(22)-203           French (white)         3156-F7I         106987498         7715D01D(22)-204           East. Europe (black)         3156-S7I         106987498         7715D01D(22)-264           East. Europe (white)         3156-S7I         106987506         7715D01D(22)-264           MLX-20L         Trispoint         7713D01D-003         7713D01D-204           English (black)         3156-05B         107108979         7713D01D-204           French (black)         3156-F5I         107108987         7713D01D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F5I         107109027         7713D01D(29)-024           Spanish (white)         3156-F5I         107109019         7713D01D(22)-264           Spanish (white)         3156-S5I         107109001         7713D01D(22)-264           MLX-28D         Trispish (black)         3156-04B         107115800         7713D02D-003           English (black)         3156-64I         107115800         7713D02D-003         Trispish (black)         3156-F4I         107115802         7713D02D-003           English (white)         3156-64B         107115805         7				
French (black)         3156-F7I         106987472         7715D01D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-F7I         106987498         7715D01D(29)-264           East. Europe (black)         3156-S7I         106987506         7715D01D(22)-264           MLX-20L         3156-S7I         106987507         7715D01D(22)-264           English (black)         3156-05B         107108979         7713D01D-203           English (black)         3156-51         107109027         7713D01D-204           French (black)         3156-55I         107109027         7713D01D(29)-203           French (black)         3156-F5I         107109027         7713D01D(29)-204           Spanish (black)         3156-F5I         107109017         7713D01D(29)-203           French (white)         3156-F5I         107109007         7713D01D(29)-204           Spanish (black)         3156-55I         107109007         7713D01D(22)-203           Spanish (white)         3156-04B         107115800         7713D02D(22)-203           English (black)         3156-04B         107115800         7713D02D(29)-003           English (black)         3156-F4I         107115818         7713D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115842         7713D02D(				
French (white)         3156-F7I         106987498         7715D01D(22)-264           East. Europe (black)         3156-S7I         106987506         7715D01D(22)-003           East. Europe (white)         3156-S7I         106987506         7715D01D(22)-264           MLX-20L         3156-S7I         106987507         7715D01D(22)-264           English (black)         3156-05B         107108979         7713D01D(22)-264           French (black)         3156-F5I         107109027         7713D01D-204           French (black)         3156-F5I         107109017         7713D01D(22)-003           French (white)         3156-F5I         107109017         7713D01D(22)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-S5I         107109017         7713D01D(22)-264           MLX-28D         Trisbo1b(22)-003         Trisbo1b(22)-203         Spanish (white)         3156-04B         107115800         7713D02D-003           English (black)         3156-04B         107115808         7713D02D-003         Trisbo1D(22)-003           English (white)         3156-04B         107115807         7713D02D-003         Trisbo2D-264           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115818         7713D02D(29)-003         Trisbo1D(22)-003           French (white)         3156-F4I <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
East. Europe (black)         3156-S7I         106987506         7715D01D(22)-003           East. Europe (white)         3156-S7I         106987514         7715D01D(22)-264           MLX-20L         106987514         7715D01D(22)-264           English (black)         3156-05B         107108979         7713D01D-003           English (black)         3156-75I         107108977         7713D01D-264           French (black)         3156-F5I         107109027         7713D01D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-F5I         107109027         7713D01D(29)-003           Spanish (black)         3156-55I         107108995         7713D01D(22)-204           Spanish (white)         3156-55I         107109001         7713D01D(22)-203           Spanish (black)         3156-55I         107109001         7713D02D(22)-264           English (black)         3156-04B         107115800         7713D02D-003           English (white)         3156-04B         107115802         7713D02D-264           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115802         7713D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115802         7713D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115807         7713D02D(29)-003				
East. Europe (white)         3156-S7I         106987514         7715D01D(22)-264           MLX-20L         English (black)         3156-05B         107108979         7713D01D-003           English (black)         3156-05W         107108977         7713D01D-203           English (white)         3156-05W         107108977         7713D01D-203           French (black)         3156-F5I         107109077         7713D01D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-S5I         107109097         7713D01D(22)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-S5I         107109097         7713D01D(22)-203           Spanish (white)         3156-S5I         107109001         7713D01D(22)-204           MLX-28D         English (black)         3156-04B         107115800         7713D02D-033           English (black)         3156-F4I         107115818         7713D02D-264           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115818         7713D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115819         7713D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115819         7713D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115829         7713D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F4I				
English (black)         3156-05B         107108979         7713D01D-033           English (white)         3156-05W         107108987         7713D01D-264           French (black)         3156-F5I         107109027         7713D01D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-F5I         107109027         7713D01D(29)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-F5I         107109001         7713D01D(22)-264           Spanish (white)         3156-S5I         107109001         7713D01D(22)-264           MLX-28D         English (black)         3156-04B         107115800         7713D02D-003           English (white)         3156-04B         107115818         7713D02D-003           English (white)         3156-04B         107115818         7713D02D-003           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115819         7713D02D-003           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115819         7713D02D-003           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115820         7713D02D-003           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115820         7713D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115859         7713D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115859         7713D0	East. Europe (white)	3156-S7I	106987514	7715D01D(22)-264
English (white)         3156-05W         107108987         7713D01D-264           French (black)         3156-F5I         107109027         7713D01D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-F5I         107109017         7713D01D(29)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-F5I         107109017         7713D01D(29)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-S5I         107109001         7713D01D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-04B         107115800         7713D02D-003           English (black)         3156-04B         107115808         7713D02D-003           English (white)         3156-04H         107115818         7713D02D-003           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115818         7713D02D-2064           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115815         7713D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115827         7713D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115827         7713D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115859         7713D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115859         7713D02D(29)-203				
French (black)         3156-F5I         107109027         7713D01D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-F5I         107109019         7713D01D(29)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-S5I         107109001         7713D01D(22)-264           MLX-28D         3156-S5I         107109001         7713D01D(22)-264           English (black)         3156-04B         107115800         7713D02D-003           English (black)         3156-04W         107115818         7713D02D-204           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115818         7713D02D-204           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115818         7713D02D-204           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115819         7713D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115827         7713D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115859         7713D02D(29)-204           Spanish (black)         3156-F4I         107611589         7713D02D(29)-204				
French (white)         3156-F5I         107109019         7713D01D(22)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-S5I         107108995         7713D01D(22)-203           Spanish (white)         3156-S5I         107109001         7713D01D(22)-204           MLX-28D         Trisboth         3156-04B         107115800         7713D02D-003           English (white)         3156-04B         107115818         7713D02D-264           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115829         7713D02D(22)-064           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115829         7713D02D(22)-024           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115859         7713D02D(22)-204           Spanish (black)         3156-F4I         1076115859         7713D02D(22)-204				
Spanish (black)         3156-S5I         107108995         7713D01D(22)-003           Spanish (white)         3156-S5I         107109001         7713D01D(22)-264           MLX-28D         Trisboard         7713D02D-003         7713D02D-003           English (black)         3156-04B         107115800         7713D02D-203           English (white)         3156-04W         107115818         7713D02D-204           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115829         7713D02D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-F4I         107115829         7713D02D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-F4I         107115829         7713D02D(29)-003           French (black)         3156-S4I         106613599         7713D02D(29)-204				
Spanish (white)         3156-S5I         107109001         7713D01D(22)-264           MLX-28D         English (black)         3156-04B         107115800         7713D02D-003           English (white)         3156-04W         107115818         7713D02D-264           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115818         7713D02D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-F4I         107115829         7713D02D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-F4I         107115829         7713D02D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-F4I         107115859         7713D02D(29)-204           Spanish (black)         3156-S4I         106613599         7713D02D(22)-204				
MLX-28D         3156-04B         107115800         7713D02D-003           English (black)         3156-04W         107115818         7713D02D-264           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115842         7713D02D(29)-264           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115859         7713D02D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-F4I         107115859         7713D02D(29)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-F4I         107115859         7713D02D(29)-264				
English (black)         3156-04B         107115800         7713D02D-003           English (white)         3156-04W         107115818         7713D02D-264           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115842         7713D02D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-F4I         107115845         7713D02D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-F4I         107115859         7713D02D(29)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-S4I         106613599         7713D02D(22)-003		5150-551	107 103001	11130010(22)-204
English (white)         3156-04W         107115818         7713D02D-264           French (black)         3156-F4I         107115842         7713D02D(29)-264           French (white)         3156-F4I         107115845         7713D02D(29)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-S4I         10611559         7713D02D(29)-264		3156-04P	107115800	77130020-003
Freinch (black)         3156-F4I         107115842         7713D02D(29)-003           French (white)         3156-F4I         107115859         7713D02D(29)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-S4I         106613599         7713D02D(22)-003				
French (white)         3156-F4I         107115859         7713D02D(29)-264           Spanish (black)         3156-S4I         106613599         7713D02D(22)-003				
Spanish (black) 3156-S4I 106613599 7713D02D(22)-003				
		3156-S4I	106613607	7713D02D(22)-264

34-Button

50

Ordering Codes (Continued)			
Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code
MLX Secure Telephones			
MLX-10DS	2156 028	107185076	771200201 002
English (black) MLX-28DS	3156-03S	10/1850/6	7712DO2D1-003
English (black)	3156-04S	107185050	7713D02D1-003
MLX-20LS			
English (black) Fiber Interface Card	3156-05S	107185068 406981217	7713D01D1-003 93030.2 FIB INT
with Ring Generator	61393	400001217	PRN
Chassis with Power			
Supply, Blank Cover	6139-SFS	406981225	93030.8C MINI
800 LS Card	61394	406981241	903030.3 2 WIRE PRN
Inactive MLX Telephones			
MLX-5			
French (black)		107926834	7712D05D(29)-003
French (white)		107926842	7712D05D(29)-264
Spanish (black) Spanish (white)		107926859 107926867	7712D05D(22)-003 7712D05D(22)-264
Hungarian (black)		107926875	7712D05D(30)-003
Hungarian (white)		107926883	7712D05D(30)-264
MLX-5D			
French (black)		107926891	7712D06D(29)-003
French (white) Spanish (black)		107926909	7712D06D(29)-264 7712D06D(22)-003
Spanish (white)		107926925	7712D06D(22)-003
Hungarian (black)		107926933	7712D06D(30)-003
Hungarian (white)		107926941	7712D06D(30)-264
ETR (PARTNER)			
ETR-6 (black)	3158-04B/A		7311H12A-003 7311H12A-264
ETR-6 (white) ETR-6 (gray)	3158-04W/A 3158-04G/A		7311H12A-264 7311H12A-323
ETR-18 (black)	3158-05B/A		7311H13A-003
ETR-18 (white)	3158-05W/A	107854820	7311H13A-264
ETR-18 (gray)	3158-05G/A		7311H13A-323
ETR-18D (black)			7311H14A-003
ETR-18D (white) ETR-18D (gray)		107854853 107854861	
ETR-34D (black)		107854054	
ETR-34D (white)		107854062	7515H04A-264
ETR-34D (gray)	3158-08G/A	107320749	7515H04A-323
MLS (Inactive)	2454 04D/A	107000105	
MLS-6 (black) MLS-6 (white)	3151-04B/A 3151-04W/A		
MLS-12 (black)	3151-05B/A	107092116	
MLS-12 (white)	3151-05W/A	107092124	
MLS-12D (black)	3151-06B/A		
MLS-12D (white)	3151-06W/A		
MLS-18D (black) MLS-18D (white)	3151-07B/A 3151-07W/A		
MLS-34D (black)	3151-08B/A		
MLS-34D (white)	3151-08W/A		
Analog Multiline Telephones (black)			
BIS-10	3165-10B/A		7313HO1C-003
BIS-22 BIS-22D	3166-22B/A 3166-DSB/A		7314HO1C-003
BIS-34D	3167-DSB/A		7315HO1F-003 7317HO1F-003
Inactive Analog Multiline Teleph			
MLC-5		105515332	7312HO1C-003
5-Button		105217426	Z7302H01D-003
10-Button		106641079	
10-Button HFAI 34-Button Deluxe		106641053 106641046	Z7309H01C-003 Z7305H02D-003
34-Button BIS		106641046	Z7305H03D-003
O.I. Dutter		400044004	770051 104 D 000

106641061 Z7305H01B-003

Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code
34-Button BIS/DIS		106641095	Z7305H04C-003
MERLIN PFC™ (ATL)		106681562	SET COMM 50A
PFC paper		406956367	
Single-Line Telephones 2500 YMGL	3101-KFD/A		
Black	oror na bin	107005043	2500YMGL-003
Misty cream		107005050	2500YMGL-215
2500 YMGM		407700400	05003/11/01/ 000
Black Misty cream		107732422 107732430	2500YMGM-003 2500YMGM-215
2500 MMGL	3101-KBD/A	101102400	2000 1110 110
Black		107023236	2500MMGL-003
Misty cream		107023277	2500MMGL-215
6210 Deep gray	3198-10G/A		
Lucent white	3198-10W/A		
6220			
Deep gray	3198-20G/A		
Lucent white	3198-20W/A		
Inactive Single-Line Telephones 2500 YMGK			
(message waiting, recall,			
touch-tone, desk)			
Black		105480578	2500YMGK-003
Misty cream 2500 MMGK		105480560	2500YMGK-215
(recall, touch-tone, desk)			
Black		105414130	2500MMGK-003
Misty cream		105414122	2500MMGK-215
2500 MMGJ (touch-tone, desk)			
Black		105414155	2500MMGJ-003
Misty cream		105414148	2500MMGJ-215
2554 MMGJ			
(touch-tone, wall) Black		105480081	2554MMGJ-003
Misty cream		105480032	2554MMGJ-215
500 MM		100100002	200
(rotary, desk)			
Black		103870234	500MM-03
lvory Beige		103870226 103870267	500MM-50 500MM-60
554 BMPA		100010201	
(rotary, wall)			
Black		103823498	554BMPA-3
Ivory 8110M Analog Voice	3193-001	103823506	554BMPA-50
Black	5155-001	107535841	8110A01D-003 811
Kit (4 black sets)		107538399	8110A01D-003
White Kit (A white coto)		107535858	8110A01D-264 811
Kit (4 white sets) 8102M Analog Voice	3192-001	107538401	8110A01D-264
Black	3132-001	107538357	8102A01C-003 810
Kit (4 black sets)		107538373	8102A01C-003
White		107538365	8102A01C-264 810
Kit (4 white sets) 8101 Analog Voice	3192-101	107538381	8102A01C-264
Black	5192-101	107730475	8101A01-B003
White		107730483	8101A01-B264
Wireless Telephones			
BC 905 Business Cordless	3206-02B	1081660 59	
Battery Belt Clip	32091 3206-CLP	407759729 847903614	
Don Oilp	OLUU-OLI	0-17000014	

Issue 1 April 1999

Orde	ring Codes (	Continued)
Comp	onent	PEC/SAR

Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App Code
MDW 9031P TransTalk™	FEC/SAF	Conicode	App. Code
Wireless Telephone Set			
(stand-alone product			
shipped w/ power pack)			
Black	3204-07B		
MDW 9031P TransTalk™	3204-07D		
Wireless Telephone Set			
(sets for use with wireless			
carrier assembly)			
Black	3204-W7B		
TransTalk Wireless	0204 1110		
Carrier Assembly	3204-CR3		117A1
Headset	3122-042		
Headpiece		407713718	
QD Cord		407714401	
Headset (packaged with			
an adapter)	3122-043		
Headpiece		407720739	
QD Cord		407714401	
Battery Pack			
Black	32045	107733107	
Extended Life Battery	32049	107733115	
Carrying Case (Holster)	32090	848026092	
Inactive Cordless/Wireless Tele	phones		
Model 5405		106440472	CS6300U30A-2292
Model 5455		106440464	CS6300U29A-2292
MDC 9000 Business			
Cordless Telephone Set			
White		107304982	
Black		107304974	7311H11B-003
Battery Pack for MDW 9010			
White		106760812	
Black		106760804	
Special-Purpose Telephones			
Touch-tone Outdoor WL	8800-031	407380922	2526
Manual Dial Outdoor WL	8800-002	407380955	526
Auto-Dial Outdoor WL	8800-003	407380930	526 AMACADL
Explosive Atmosphere			
Telephones 2520B			
· · ·	3129-ETW	103873030	2520B-3
Touch-tone, Wall <sup>5</sup>		103673030	2320B-3
Inactive Special-Purpose Telephones			
520B			
Rotary, Desk		103873048	520B-3
Rotary Outdoor WL		105727444	526
Consoles			
DSS			
English (black)	3156-DCB	106902463	
English (white)	3156-DCW	106902489	604B1-264
Spanish (black)	3156-SDI	107013294	
Spanish (white)	3156-SDI	107013302	604B1(22)-264
Inactive Consoles MERLIN II			
System Display Console		105229744	7318H01A-003

## Ordering Codes (Continued)

15	sue i
April	1999

53

Ordering Codes (Contin	,		
Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code
Applications			
SPM Version 2.16–DOS	61495	107259905	
SPM Version 2.16–UNIX	61496	107259913	
SPM Version 3.18–DOS	61495	107259905	
SPM Version 3.18–UNIX	61496	107259913	
SPM Version 4.15–DOS	61508	107886608	
SPM Version 4.15–UNIX	61509	107886624	
SPM Version 5.15–DOS	61515	108007774	
SPM Version 5.15–UNIX	61514	108007782	
SPM Version 6.15–DOS	61526	108096132	
SPM Version 6.15–UNIX	61527/A	108096140	
SPM Version 6.25–DOS	61528/A	108280165	
SPM Version 6.25–UNIX	61529/A	108280546	
SPM Version 7.15–DOS	61530/A	108411273	
SPM Version 7.15–UNIX for IS	61550/A	108411281	
WinSPM CD ROM – External Use		408059376	555-670-802
WinSPM Floppy – External Use		408059384	555-670-803
WinSPM CD ROM –			
Internal Services Use		408059392	555-670-804
WinSPM Floppy –			
Internal Services Use		408059400	555-670-805
Call Accounting System (CAS)			
CAS for Windows			
50-station	1202-651/A		
100-station 200-station	1202-652/A 1202-653/A		
Custom Rate Table (mandatory			
HACKERTRACKER for	1202-660/A		
Windows			
Supplemental Initialization	12057		
Support Parallel Printer (optional)			
dot matrix	69769		
Parallel Printer Cable	69641	846943298	
Serial Printer	4200-572		
Parallel Printer	4200-570		D00D0004
Hacker/Tracker	12014	406806166	PCCB6201
Fax/Modem SW INTUITY CAS 50 Station	1201-052/A	407046317	92193WP
INTUITY CAS	.201 002/A		
HACKERTRACKER	1201-054/A		
INTUITY CAS 50 Station	1201-053/A		
Upgrade	10054		
INTUITY CAS Custom Rates	12054		
Inactive CAS CAS Plus V3.1.1			
Bundle, Model 300			
(does not include a printer)			
Custom Rate Table			
CAS Plus V3 Bundle			
w/ 80-col. Parallel Printer CAS Plus V3 Bundle			
w/ 132-col. Parallel Printer			
CAS Plus V3 Software		406362244	
Rate Table <sup>6</sup>			
CAS Plus V3 Update (SW)		406158444	3300EA51
CAS Plus Upgrade		406025916	3300KA2U
CAS V3 Hacker Tracker		406774513	3399EA
(MS-DOS) IS-III UNIX CAS 250	1201-U14A	407243187	ISIII CAS 250
	1201-014A	-512-5101	10111 0/10 200

# **Ordering Codes (Continued)**

5	1
J	-

Ordering Codes (Continued)				
Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code	
UNIX CAS Rate Tables		406140764	3.5 SW ATT MTS	
IS-III UNIX CAS Upgrade 500				
(250-500) IS CAS Upgrade to NANP	1201-U15A 1201-U16A	406898254	UN/CAS UPGR IS CAS NANP	
M/L&S – 25 Upgrade NANP	1201-U17A			
IS II CAS Upgrade to IS III	1201-U18A			
UNIX HackerTracker	1201-U13A	406898270	SFTW-ISIII	
Call Accounting Terminal (CAT) CAT BASIC/B (LEGEND) Printer	3600-010/A	406716464	PRNTR-ML182-R2	
Processor	0000 004/4	406669769	PROCR-36001-C1	
CAT + LEGEND/H Printer Processor	3600-024/A	406716464 406478818	PRNTR-ML182-R2 PROCR-37000-C6-	
CAT + LEGEND/B	3600-023/A		HQU	
Printer Processor	0000 020/1	406716464 406478800	PRNTR-ML182-R2 PROCR-37000-C6- BQU	
CAT Basic Rate Table <sup>6</sup> (Update Chip) CAT/B Rate Table <sup>6</sup>	36014A	406669739		
(Update)	36023A	406478792		
CAT/H Rate Table <sup>6</sup>	200244	400 470704		
(Update) MERLIN LEGEND Reporter	36024A	406478784		
Single Site, 50 stations	1201-011			
Single Site, 200 stations	1201-012			
Inactive Call Management System (CMS)	1207-100	407004000		
5 3		107004988 107004970		
MII/ML CMS Alerter Block Connector Power Supply	83010	105164859 405331711	104A-246 KS22911L2 120VAC	
Inactive CONVERSANT INTRO		405331711	KSZZ9TTLZ IZUVAC	
MAP5 Tower/AVP/				
LEGEND Bundle				
(no Script Builder) MAP5 500MB Hard Drive				
8 MB RAM				
(QTY: 1) IVP 4 Board (4 ports)				
Color Monitor				
Keyboard 9-25 pin Adapter				
Applications Printer				
321P/Printer cable				
9600 bps modem				
(Qty: 2) D8W cords (Qty: 2) 250 MB Tapes				
Surge protector				
CONVERSANT INTRO 3.1.1				
Basic speech (male/female) IVP Platform Software				
AVP 2.1.1 Software				
LEGEND/IVR Switch				
Integration Software MAP5 Tower/AVP/				
LEGEND bundle				
(with Script Builder)				
(Qty:2) IVP 4 Boards (8 ports)				
Remaining components are the same as PEC 4201-410				
Junio 451 EO 4201-410				

**Ordering Codes (Continued)** 

	IS	sue 1
A	oril	1999

\_\_\_\_

55

Ordering Codes (Continued)					
Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code		
PassageWay Direct Connect					
(R2)	8302-500	407214782			
PassageWay upgrade R1 to R2	8302-520A	407189802			
PassageWay R2 and					
Commence 3.1	8302-522	407044700			
PassageWay Software Commence Software		407214782 407528512			
		407526512			
PassageWay R2 and Commence Startup	8302-523				
PassageWay Software	0002 020	407214782			
Commence Startup Software		407160043			
PassageWay R2 and					
OnTime 1.54	8302-524				
PassageWay Software		407214782			
OnTime Software		407127349			
Fast Call Software	8330-191	407344928			
Fast Call and Passage Way	0000 504				
Direct Connect	8302-521	407160027			
Commence 2.1 Commence Startup	8330-201 8330-202	407160027 407160043			
OnTime 1.54	8330-301	407127349			
	0330-301	407 127 545			
Inactive Telephony Services Netware for MERLIN LEGEND	8320-500/A				
PassageWay Telephony	0320-300/A				
Services R2.21D for Netware					
(core/clients)		407556364			
PassageWay Telephony		407 330304			
Services R2.21D for Netware					
(250+user license)		407465558			
PassageWay Telephony					
Services Netware Driver for					
MERLIN LEGEND		108027368			
EICON ISDN Board for MERLIN					
LEGEND PassageWay					
Telephony Services		407556364			
Inactive Lucent Technologies					
Attendant	6125-ATT				
Hardware		406899054			
Documentation		106431265			
MERLIN LEGEND Mail Voice Me	ssaging Syst	em			
2-port	7107-302/A				
4-port	7107-304/A				
6-port	7107-306/A				
Upgrade 2-port to 4-port	7107-311A				
Upgrade 2-port to 6-port	7107-312A				
Upgrade 4-port to 6-port	7107-313A				
Messaging 2000 Voice Messagin					
4-port voice messaging system <sup>7</sup>	7052-004				
A month dialog and	106217	40700000			
4 port dialog4		407909993			
Monitor – color	7052-006	407900547			
6-port voice messaging system/	106218				
6 port dialog4	100210	407910009			
Monitor – color		407900547			
	7052-008	407 300347			
8-port voice messaging system <sup>7</sup>	106219				
8 port dialog4		407910017			
Monitor – color		407900547			
12-port voice messaging system	7052-012				
	106220				
12 port dialog4		407910025			

407900547

Monitor – color

56

# **Ordering Codes (Continued)**

0-40-11g 00400 (00-114	DEO/04D	0	Array On da
Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code
4-port voice/2-port fax messaging			
system <sup>7</sup>	106221		
4 port dialog4, 2 port fax		407910033	
Monitor – color		407900547	
6-port voice/2-port fax messaging			
system <sup>7</sup>	106222		
6 port dialog4, 2 port fax		407910066	
Monitor – color		407900547	
8-port voice/2-port fax messaging			
system <sup>7</sup>	106223		
8 port dialog4, 2 port fax		407910082	
Monitor – color		407900547	
12-port voice/2-port fax	7052-212		
messaging system <sup>7</sup>	106224		
12 port dialog4, 2 port fax		407910108	
Monitor – color		407900547	
4-port voice/4-port fax messaging			
system <sup>7</sup>	106225		
4 port dialog4, 4 port fax		407910058	
Monitor – color		407900547	
6-port voice/4-port fax messaging			
system <sup>7</sup>	106226		
6 port dialog4, 4 port fax		407910074	
Monitor – color		407900547	
8-port voice/4-port fax messaging			
system <sup>7</sup>	106227		
8 port dialog4, 4 port fax		407910090	
Monitor – color	7050 00011	407900547	
4- to 6-port voice upgrade	7052-606U		
Dieleg 1 haard	106234	407004440	
Dialog4 board 4 to 6 Port License/Sentinal Disk		407901412	
	<b>`</b>	407920792	
Utility 6- to 8-port voice upgrade	7052-608U	407 9207 92	
0- to 0-poin voice upgrade	106235		
Dialog4 board	100200	407901412	
6 to 8 Port License/Sentinal Disk	¢	407001412	
Utility		407920800	
8- to 12-port voice upgrade	7052-612U	.0.020000	
• •• •= p ••• • • • • • • • • • • • • •	106236		
Dialog4 board		407901412	
8 to 12 Port License/Sentinal			
Disk Utility		407920818	
12- to 16-port voice upgrade	7052-616U		
	106237		
Dialog4 board		407901412	
12 to 16 Port License/Sentinal			
Disk Utility		407920826	
2-port fax upgrade	7052-200U		
	106238		
2 port Brooktrout fax board		407914423	
Port License/Sentinal Disk Utility		407914498	
2- to 4-port voice upgrade	7052-400U		
	106239		
2 port Brooktrout fax board		407914423	
Port License/Sentinal Disk Utility		407923770	
Visual Mailbox Starter Kit	7052-700	407044445	
Vieual Mailbox Softwara Lizzan	407914445	407914415	
Visual Mailbox Software License 10 Seats	7052-710U		
in deals	106240	407914431	
25 Seats	7052-725U	-01314431	
20 00010	106241	407914449	
	100241	40/314449	

# Ordering Codes (Continued)

Ordering Codes (Continued)				
Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code	
50 Seats	7052-750U			
	106242	407914464		
100 Seats	7052-752U			
050.0	106243	407914472		
250 Seats	7052-755U 106244	407914480		
Inactive MERLIN Mail Voice Mes		407914460		
MERLIN Mail Voice Messaging S				
for the MERLIN LEGEND Com				
System (Release 3)				
2-port				
MERLIN Mail unit		407241926		
modem 4-port		407002427		
MERLIN Mail unit		407536739		
modem		407002427		
6-port				
MERLIN Mail unit		407241942 407002427		
modem Release 3 Upgrade		407002427		
2-port to 4-port		407241934		
modem		407002427		
2-port to 6-port		407241942		
modem		407002427 407241942		
4-port to 6-port modem		407241942		
2-port line card (R2)		101 002 121		
(upgrade from 2 to 4 for				
MERLIN Mail releases prior				
to V7.4)		407108521		
2-port line card (upgrade from 2 to 4 for				
MERLIN Mail releases V7.4				
or later)		407072115		
MERLIN Identifier (for MERLIN				
LEGEND R2.x)				
MERLIN Mail Voice Messaging S				
for the MERLIN LEGEND Com System (Release 2)	munications			
2-port				
MERLIN Mail unit		407161355		
Remote maintenance device		407002427		
MERLIN Mail Multi-Lingual		407074000		
Admin. Guide (585-320-742) User's Quick Reference		107074932		
(585-320-741)		107074924		
4-port		101011021		
MERLIN Mail unit		407161363		
Remote maintenance device		407002427		
MERLIN Mail Multi-Lingual		107074932		
Admin. Guide (585-320-742) User's Quick Reference		10/0/4932		
(585-320-741)		107074924		
Intuity Voice System				
4-port	7055-004			
6-port	7055-006			
8-port	7055-008			
10-port 12-port	7055-010 7055-012			
Administration	6128-KBD	406891556		
Controller Assembly with PC				
Administration	6128-PCA	406891564		

PEC/SAP

Comcode

App. Code

Ordering Codes

Component

DISCONTINUED Controller Assembly with

Ordering Codes (Continued)

Issue 1 April 1999

58

Display Keyboard		
Display Assembly with Wall-		
Mounting		406891572
Call Alert Software		406891721
Bracket Assembly, ATL		
Telephone Mounting		406891937
Fixture, Display Wallmount		406891929
PC Administration Adapter Kit		406960930
Printer Adapter Kit		406960948
Printer Port to PC Adapter Kit		406960955
Installation and System		
Administration Manual		406891713
Quick Reference Card for		
MERLIN Identifier Users		406891705
Display Unit		406891663
Keyboard 101		406891655
Controller with Mounting Panel		406891648
Cable, Serial RS-232, Controller		
to PC		406891903
MERLIN LEGEND R5.0 TSAPI OF	fers	
In all R5.0 PECs where paper		
and CD-ROM are options,		
add attributes:		
Paper (attribute: doc51)		
CD-ROM (attribute: doc52)		
default		
MERLIN LEGEND R5.0		
Documentation		
End-user CD-ROM		108289034
Internal CD-ROM (Lucent		
Technologies Associates only)		108007964
MERLIN LEGEND TSAPI		
Solution	8320-500	
PassageWay Telephony		
Services		
R2.21D for NetWare		
Core/Clients)		407556364
PassageWay Telephony		
Services		
R2.21D for NetWare -		
250+User License		407465558
Legend Driver Software		108027368
EICON Card		407556364
CCOM Application (PhoneLine)		407000004
(does not include Professional		
Services)		
5 Users License		
10 Users License		

#### 10 Users License

25 Users License 50 Users License

Q.SYS Application (PhoneWare)

(does not include Professional

Services) 5 Users License

10 Users License

25 Users License

50 Users License CALLWARE Application

(Phonetastic)

does not include Professional Services)

5 Users License Phonetastic Admin Guide

59

Ordering Codes	(Continued)
Component	PEC/SA

DW8 Cord 14 ft (QTY:2)

Ordering Codes (Contin			
Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code
User Guide			
Application (core) 10 Users License			
Phonetastic Admin Guide			
User Guide			
Application (core)			
25 Users License			
Phonetastic Admin Guide			
User Guide			
Application (core)			
50 Users License			
Phonetastic Admin Guide			
User Guide			
Application (core)			
100 Users License Phonetastic Admin Guide			
User Guide			
Application (core)			
Professional Services Offers			
1 Application			
2 Applications			
Custom Contract			
MERLIN LEGEND Enhanced Ser			
12-port System	61516		
2.5GB Blank Tape (QTY: 3)		407557073	
Color Monitor		406504571	
Snap-on Ferrite (QTY: 4)		407616846	
Keyboard UNIXWare Base Sftwr Tape 5P		407681907 ED5P91260	G-18
Map/5P Tower		J1P260F1 L	
V6.0 Map/5P New System		511 2001 I L	- 1
Install & Maint Doc		J1P260F1 L	-AG
Base System Boot Sftwr		J1P260TH1	
INTUITY Bkp/Res Util		J1P260TH1	L136
ENH Sft Tech Bkp/Res		J1P260TH1	L137
INTUITY UNIX Mang Scn Pkg		J1P260TH1	L138
Oracle for W95, NT, 3.1		108007758	
Data Collection Pkg		J1P260TH1	
Veritas Sftwr		J1P260TH1	
Generic SoftTape Configuration Data Pkg		J1P260TH1 J1P260TH1	
Hardware Res		J1P260TH1	
INTUITY CONVERSANT VIS		011 2001111	-
V6.0 Set-Update+		J1P260TH1	L-76
Tip/Ring Board Driver		J1P260TH1	
Fea. Test Script Pkg		J1P260TH1	L9
Call Bridge Application Pkg		J1P260TH1	
UNIXWare 1.1.2 Enhance Set		J1P260TH1	L-94
CA Assy-84000		407265529	
Analog Adap Kit 885A (QTY:2)		601419666	
IVC6 Card (AYC10) (QTY:2) 25 ft Tel Cord (QTY:4)		106406580 103612195	
3 ft Tel Mtg Cord (QTY:4)		ED5P20830	G-16
BUS Cable		J1P260F1 L	
Analog Switch Interface US		J1P260TH1	
RMB/Modem		J1P260AA1	
RMB Software Utilities-Boot		107397929	
RMB Utilities (QTY:3)		J1P260TH1	
8-Port Serial Card and Cable		J1P260AA1	L-34
Board		407788439	
Cable		407789080	
Terranova Software		107087280	
25-Pin ESF Int. Adapter 9-Pin ESC PC Int. Adapter		407814201 407814219	
25-Pin ESC PC Int. Adapter		407814219	
		100700000	

lssue 1 April 1999

Ordering Codes

**Ordering Codes (Continued)** 

Ordering Codes (Contine	Ordering Codes (Continued)				
Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code		
Passage Direct Connect		407214782			
MERLIN LEGEND ESC					
Software		407799857			
RMB Integration Sftwr V1.0		J1P260TH1	L-80		
18-port System	61517				
2.5GB Blank Tape (QTY: 3)		407557073			
Color Monitor		406504571			
Snap-on Ferrite (QTY: 6)		407616846			
Keyboard		407681907			
UNIXWare Base Sftwr Tape 5P		ED5P91260	G-18		
Map/5P Tower		J1P260F1 L	-1		
V6.0 Map/5P New System					
Install & Maint Doc		J1P260F1 L	-AG		
Base System Boot Sftwr		J1P260TH1	L-1		
INTUITY Bkp/Res Util		J1P260TH1	L136		
ENH Sft Tech Bkp/Res		J1P260TH1			
INTUITY UNIX Mang Scn Pkg		J1P260TH1	L138		
Oracle for W95, NT, 3.1		108007758			
Data Collection Pkg		J1P260TH1			
Veritas Sftwr		J1P260TH1			
Generic SoftTape		J1P260TH1			
Configuration Data Pkg		J1P260TH1			
Hardware Res		J1P260TH1	L7		
INTUITY CONVERSANT VIS			1 70		
V6.0 Set-Update+		J1P260TH1			
Tip/Ring Board Driver		J1P260TH1			
Fea. Test Script Pkg		J1P260TH1			
Call Bridge Appl Pkg UNIXWare 1.1.2 Enhance Set		J1P260TH1 J1P260TH1			
		407265529	L-94		
CA Assy-84000 Analog AdapKit 885A (QTY:3)		601419666			
IVC6 Card (AYC10) (QTY:3)		106406580			
25 ft Tel Cord (QTY:4)		103612195			
3 ft Tel Mtg Cord (QTY:6)		ED5P20830	G-16		
BUS Cable		J1P260F1 L			
Analog Switch Interface US		J1P260TH1			
RMB/Modem		J1P260AA1			
RMB Software Utilities-Boot		107397929			
RMB Utilities (QTY:3)		J1P260TH1	L-73		
8-Port Serial Card and Cable		J1P260AA1	L-34		
Board		407788439			
Cable		407789080			
Terranova Software		107087280			
25-Pin ESF Int. Adapter		407814201			
9-Pin ESC PC Int. Adapter		407814219			
25-Pin ESC PC Int. Adapter		407814227			
DW8 Cord 14 ft (QTY:2)		103786802			
Passage Direct Connect		407214782			
MERLIN LEGEND ESC					
Software		407799857			
RMB Integration Sftwr V1.0		J1P260TH1			
Ontinent Environment		L-80			
Optional Equipment					
Additional Supervisor Software					
Terranova Software and cables	61522	107087280			
25-Pin ESF Int. Adapter		407814201			
9-Pin ESC PC Int. Adapter		407814219			
25-Pin ESC PC Int. Adapter	4200 570	407814227			
Printer and Cable	4200-570	406637314			
Wallboard <sup>8</sup>	5340-WB4/A				
Wallboard Master Kit	5340-KIT/A	407679174			
Wallboard Stand-alone					
(within 50 ft)	5340-SKT/A	407743525			
Wireless Keyboard for					
Wallboard	5332-905/A	407245513			

## Ordering Codes (Continued)

Ordering Codes (Continued)				
Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code	
Right to Use Wallboard				
Software	61518/A	407799782		
Mandatory Turnkey Install				
(Sftwr)	61519	407799808		
Incremental Training (1 Day)	61520	407799790		
Incremental Training (2 Days)	61521	407799816		
Sftwr RTU from 5 up to	o			
12 queues	61534/A	407885714		
Sftwr RTU from 5 up to	61535/A	407885648		
30 queues Sftwr RTU from 13 up to	01555/A	407003040		
30 queues	61536A	407885706		
CTI Applications	01000/1	401000100		
Group Phoneware				
5 Seats	6156-205			
10 Seats	6156-210			
25 Seats	6156-225			
50 Seats	6156-250			
Phonetastic				
5 User Right-to-Use	6156-305			
10 User Right-to-Use	6156-310			
25 User Right-to-Use 50 User Right-to-Use	6156-325 6156-350			
100 User Right-to-Use	6156-400			
System Adjuncts and Adap				
Channel service units (CSUs)				
T1 CSU (3150 CSU)	21581	107087546		
T1 ESF CSU Stand-alone		107063828	21581-00001	
115VAC in line Transformer		406942284		
Converter Cable		107083711	3100-F1-560	
RJ48M to RJ48M Unshielded			0440 E4 E00	
Twisted Pair Cable (T1) 3160-DSU	2151-DP2	406941559 107115784	3110-F1-500 3160-A1-DSU	
3164-DSU	2151-DP2 2151-DP4	107115784	3164-A1-DSU-CSU	
	2131-014	10/113/32	3104-71-030-030	
Inactive Auxiliary Power Unit 9024		406467142	9024	
T1 ESF CSU Stand-alone		107063828	21581-00001	
115VAC in line Transformer		406942284	21001 00001	
Converter Cable		107063711	3100-F1-560	
RJ48M to RJ48M Unshielded				
Twisted Pair Cable (T1)		406941559	3110-F1-500	
Optional Equipment:				
Unshielded TW Pair Cable (T1) Canada		107063703	3100-F1-510	
Straight-Thru Cable PC Serial		10/003/03	3100-F1-310	
Port		406941542	3100-F1-550	
Straight-Thru Cable				
Terminal/Printer		406941534	3100-F1-540	
Modular DC Voltage Adapter		406941492	3100-F1-250	
Wall Mount Kit		406941674	3100-F1-400	
Cables for Mounting		400470004	400V 4400 E4 E00	
25' D4BU-29 Cord 2' D4BU-29 Cord		106472921	ASSY-4400-F1-533	
Dial Back Modem FLD		106472905 106842271	ASSY-4400-F1-530 ASSY-3400-F2-201	
Dial Back Modern FAC		106842289	ASSY-3400-G2-201	
Dial Back Modern NFLD		106842305	ASSY-4000-F2-201	
Dial Back Modern NFAC		106842297	ASSY-4000-G2-201	
Prism MUX Field		106842313	ASSY-3400-F2-200	
Optional Equipment:				
Peripheral Interface	62515	105179303	KIT PRTS-D181558	
Async. Data Unit, Receptacle	2169-004	103963971	Z3A2	
RS232 Connector/Cord	2460.004	105388474	CORD M8AJ-87	
Async, Data Unit, Plug RS232 Connector/Cord	2169-001	103963971 105388466	Z3A2 CORD M84K-87	
RS232 Connector/Cord		100000400	CORD M8AK-87	

Four Channel System (1-minute recording per

channel)

**Ordering Codes (Continued)** 

Ordening Codes (Contain	-		
Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code
Aux Power (2 required)	21691		
Transformer (2012-D)		102599354	TRNSF-2012D-49
Adapter (248B)		102802113	
Cord		102937620	
Adapter (400B)		104152558	ADPTR-400B2
Electrostatic discharge/			
(ESD) suppression kits			
D-181574		105179329	
D-181589		105201891	D181589
D-181590		105201909	
D-181591		105201917 105201933	D181591 D181593
D-181593 EMI filter		103201933	
In-Range Out-of-Building		103903206	2200A
-146E (IROB) unit			
	8310-013	407568161	343B
Analog multiline <sup>9</sup>			
IROB unit-MLX <sup>9</sup>	8310-013	407568161	505A ASSY 0A WD
Fuse block 505A for IROB		400040007	
(8 fuse blocks per box)	0240.020	406610337	
2 IROBs 4 IROBs	8310-020 8310-021		
6 IROBS	8310-021		
8 IROBS	8310-022		
Off-Premises Range Unit	2302-OPT	107531337	122A-215
	2002-01 1	10/ 551557	1228-213
Digital Magic on Hold®			
Basic Prerecorded			
Package	3128-020	407404004	
Digital Deck Cassette		407464684 407166941	DMOH1DIGITAL DMOH-02
Casselle		407 10094 1	GENERIC
Personalized Recording			GENERIC
Package	3128-030		
Digital Deck	0120 000	407464684	DMOH1 DIGITAL
Cassette		406876664	DMOH-01
			PERSONALIZE
Custom Production			
Package (Std. Tape program)	3128-040		
Digital Deck		407464684	DMOH1 DIGITAL
Cassette		406876680	DMOH-05 SIN
			F/CUST
Stand-alone Single			
Custom Production			
Package	31284	405135344	INDIV
Stand-alone Package of 3	04000	400070040	DMOLL 00
Custom Productions	31283	406876649	DMOH-03
Stand-alone Package of 4 Custom Productions	31280	405126632	M4 FOUR
Duplicate of a Custom	31200	403120032	M4 FOOR
Production (for			
Second Location)	31289	405127945	D-IP/EM DUB IND
	01203	-100121040	MSTR
Re-License of Music	31288	405127879	D24 24 DUB
Digital Announcer Unit	3119-001	400121010	DE4 24 000
(one minute)	0110 001		
Announcer		407344365	
Recorder		406659342	RCDR-DMOH2
Cassette		406769455	CSTT-DMOH5
Digital Announcer Unit	3119-003		
(three minute)			
Announcer		407344357	
Recorder		406659342	
Cassette		406659359	
Four Channel System			

3119-141

407716638

Ordering Codes (Contin	Ordering Codes (Continued)				
Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code		
Four Additional Channels					
(1-minute recording per					
channel)	3119-041				
Four Channel System					
(1-minute recording per					
channel, remote recording capability)	3271-141	407038512			
Eight Channel System	5271-141	407030312	ADI UZIA		
(1-minute recording per					
channel, remote					
recording capability)	3271-241	407079003			
Four Channel System					
(2-minutes recording per channel, remote					
recording capability)	3271-142	407556232			
Package of 12 Headset	0277772	101 000202			
Prong Adapters	3122-012				
Package of 12 Headset					
Modular Adapters (for	0400.004				
MLX sets) Package of 12 Supra Noise	3122-024				
Package of 12 Supra Noise Canceling Headpieces	3122-155				
Modem 2224G	2224-CEO	105659965	2224C-L1 D/2		
(limited availability)					
Music Coupler	61398	406143925	ASSY-K23395 L3		
PagePac Plus					
PagePac Plus Controller	5323-100	406914598	UNIT-22051-000		
PagePac Plus Controller with Power	5323-105				
PagePac Plus 16 Zone	5335-100	406914614	UNIT-22051-016		
D20 PagePac Plus	0000 100	400014014	01111 22001 010		
Amplicenter	5328-020	406915280	UNIT-22051-020		
D100 PagePac Plus					
Amplicenter	5328-100	406915264	UNIT-22051-100		
D300 PagePac Plus Amplicenter	5328-300	406915330	UNIT-22051-300		
Universal 70V Door Spkr.	5330-230	406914630	UNIT-22050-070		
SMDR Printers					
AP Printer					
(80-column)	4200-570	406637314	ML182		
571Parallel Printer	4000 574	406516989	571-MCII 6FT		
(132-column) AP CAT Printer (serial)	4200-571 4200-572	406712067 406716464	ML321P 571-MCII 6FT		
Uninterruptible Power Supply	4200-372	406716464			
500 VA (15 min)(inactive)		105610141	515005C111		
Reserve (1 hr) (inactive)		105610174	0053150		
PagePal Interface	5335-700	407120716			
Audio Visual Paging					
215C Message Center	5332-100				
4120C Message Center Connector Kit	5332-150 5332-900				
Wireless Keyboard	5332-900				
Alpha Net Plus Software	5332-910				
R2485 Repeater	5332-915				
External Alerts					
Loud external ringer	31016	407105691	RINGER-L1AMP-49		
External ringer	31019				
Supplemental Alerts	5500.004				
Universal Alert Alert Horn	5580-001 5580-021	406207217	THET4-1		
Alert Strobe	5580-021	408207217 403319197	AT-WHL LK		

0

Dialer unit

Control unit Zonemate 39 Dialer unit

Control unit

Ringer Mounting plate

Cord

290A adapter

E1CM ringer and parts

Network Interface Alert Bell

Ordering Codes					
Drdering Codes (Continued)					
Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code		
nactive System Adjuncts and A	dapters				
ExpressRoute 1000 Data Unit		107651796			
V.35 Cable		107651275			
7500B data module		105657639	7500B-L1		
Stand-alone power supply		405509852	WP90110L7		
Multiple mounting		105441166	Z77A		
7500A upgrade kit		105688501	D182208		
Ring generator unit		105213201	129B RING GEN		
Universal Paging		405891698	KIT-UPAM		
Access Module (UPAM)					
ТАМ-В		405899972	D181900		
PRS-48		405742735	D181900		
WMT-1A		405891680	D181900		
Zonemate <sup>™</sup> 9					

61211

61211

404057911

404057929

405024134

102992252

407105683

102988466

DIAL UNIT-9ZONE 405024134 CNTL 22050-020

39 ZONE SELECT

D-181233

E1CM-49

1049A

103938494 CORD-D4CH-87-25 407105683 RINGER-E1CM-49

290A ADPTR

CNTL-22050-020C

Telephone Adjuncts and Ad	lapters		
General Purpose Adapter			
(GPA) (analog)	2301-GPA	103977997	
Multi-Function Module (digital)	3156-MFM	105746474	540A1
Supplemental Alert Adapter			
(SAA)	2301-SSA	105031199	ADPTR-856A
MLX-10/ MLX-10D cover MLX Telephone Power		406648469	
Supply	2404-010		
MSP1 Power Supply		406743419	WP92464L1
7' Cord		103786778	
Analog Multiline Telephone			
Power	62510	105105514	
48V Power Supply Modular Power Cord		405331711 102937620	
Z400F Adapter		103942850	
		103942030	24001
Single-line telephones S202A Speakerphone	3152-008		
Black	3132-000	105721088	TEL-S202A-003
Misty cream		105721000	
Message-Waiting Indicator	3152-004	103966396	
Polycom Speakerphones			
Standard	3127-STD	407428697	
Sound Station EX	3127-EXP	407428739	
Lapel Microphone	3127-MIC	407428432	
Lucent Analog Premier EX			
Without Microphone	3127-APE	407795251	
With Microphone	3127-APX	407795269	

Issue 1 April 1999

Issue 1 April 1999

Ordering Codes

65

# **Ordering Codes (Continued)**

Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code
Inactive Single-line Telephones	LOIGAP	Comcode	App. Code
Program, Pause, and			
Auto Dial button conceal			
kit for 8100-series			Kit-D 182363
telephones		106248370	Analog
Speakerphone	3131-004	103786786	D8W-87 7FT
Black		106270325	MOD-CS201A-003
Misty cream		106270333	MOD-CS201A-215
4A Speakerphone			4A
Power unit		102139938	PWR UNIT-85B1
Block connector		102434925	BLK CON-82B-49
Adapter for single-line		400040000	
telephone		102813888	ADPTR-223C
Adapter for multiline		100040040	
telephone Transmitter (black)		102949013 103971891	ADPTR-223D IP TRMR-680AF-03
Transmitter (ivory)		103971891	TRMR-680AF-03
Loudspeakers		100011000	11100071-00
Black		103873873	LSPK-108AA-03
lvory		103873881	
Green		103873899	
Beige		103873907	
White		103873964	LSPK-108AA-58
S201 Speakerphone		103786786	
Black		106192651	MOD-S201AP-003
Misty cream		106192693	MOD-S201AP-215
CS201 Conference			
S203A Speakerphone		106050240	MOD 62024 002
Black Misty croom		106058340 106508365	MOD-S203A-003 MOD-S203A-215
Misty cream Hands-Free Unit (HFU)		106508365	
, ,		100014000	MOD-S102A
Headsets and Adapters	3122-030/A	406445627	KS23822L3
StarSet <sup>®</sup> Headset			
Mirage <sup>®</sup> Headset	3122-050	406445783	KS23822L4
Supra <sup>®</sup> Monaural Headset	3122-040	406445791	
Supra NC <sup>®</sup> Monaural Headset			
Supra NC <sup>-</sup> Monaural Headset w/ Noise Canceling	3122-055	406445809	
Supra Binaural Headset	3122-045	406976076	
Supra NC Binaural Headset	5122-045	4009/00/0	
w/ Noise Canceling	3122-060	406445817	
Modular Amplifier	3122-000 3122-020/A		KS23822L2
Plug Prong Amplifier	3122-020/A	406445601	KS23822L1
Inactive Headsets and Adapter			
Headset Adapter		105752042	ADPTR-502C-003
500A Headset Adapter		106690043	Adapter EL-500A-
			265
		405331711	Pwr Sup-KS2291
			1L2
		102479904	Cord-D4BU-29 Std
		.=	7FT
		104152558	Adapter-40082

66

# **Ordering Codes (Continued)**

Ordering Codes (Contin	,		
Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code
MLX Telephones—Miscella	neous Add	-Ons/Repla	cement Parts
Handsets and Cords			
Handset Hook (black)		845544998	
Handset Hook (white)		845545003	1/00/ 000
Handset (black)		106050065	K2S1-003
Handset (white)	24052	106053408	K2S1-264
Handset, amplified hearing Black	31052	105581896	K6S2-003
White		106248248	K6S2-264
Misty cream <sup>5</sup>		105581904	K6S2-215
Noise Canceling Handset	31056		1002 210
Black	01000	406712463	KS23843L7
White		406712471	KS23843L8
Misty cream <sup>5</sup>		406712489	KS23843L9
High-Noise Canceling Handset	31057		
Black		406712497	KS23843L10
White		406712505	KS23843L11
Misty cream <sup>5</sup>		406712513	KS23843L12
Amplified Speech Handset	31054		
Black		406712406	KS23843L1
White		406712414	
Misty cream <sup>5</sup>		406712422	KS23843L3
Push-to-Talk Handset	31055		
Black		406712430	
White		406712448	
Misty cream <sup>10</sup>		406712455	KS23843L6
Push-to-Listen Handset	31053		
Black		406382344	
White		406382369	
Misty cream <sup>10</sup>		406382351	
Handset cord, 9' (2.74 m), black		105635429	
Handset cord, 9' (2.74 m), white		105701809	
Handset cord, 12' (3.66 m), black Handset cord, 12' (3.66 m), white	(	102401445 102402609	
Handset cord, 25' (7.62 m), black	; ,	105523866	
DSS line cord, 2' (61 cm)		106187545	CORD D8AC-87
Desk Stands and User Trays		10010/343	COND DONO-01
Stand (large, black)		846320851	STAND-LARGE BL
Stand (large, white)		846320844	STAND-LARGE
otalid (large, write)		040320044	WH
Stand (small, black)		846320810	STAND-SMALL BL
Stand (small, white)		846320802	STAND-SMALL
			WH
User tray (black)		846320240	USER TRAY DWR
			В
User tray (white)		846320232	USER TRAY DWR
			W
Designation (Button Assignmen	t) Cards and	Covers	
Card <sup>10</sup> —MLX-10, MLX-10D, MLX			
MLX-16DP, MLX-20L, MLX-28I		847355559	
Card set-DSS <sup>11</sup>	-	106448756	KIT-D182464
Card covers-DSS (black) <sup>11</sup>		106448731	KIT-D182462 PRT
		106448749	KIT-D182463 PRT
Card covers-DSS (white) <sup>11</sup>		106561673	
Card set-QCC <sup>12</sup>		1000010/3	NIT-D 102302 FRI
Card covers <sup>13</sup> —MLX-10,			
MLX-10D, MLX-20L		106448681	KIT-D182457 PRT
Card covers <sup>13</sup> —MLX-16DP		107499162	KIT-D182846 PRT
Card covers <sup>13</sup> —MLX-28D		106448699	KIT-D182458 PRT
67

Ordering Codes (Continued)				
Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code	
Desk Stands and Wall Mounts				
Adjustable desk stand,				
10-button (inactive)		103746855	11A	
Adjustable desk stand,				
34-button (inactive)		103746863	11C	
Fixed desk stand, 5- &				
10-button (inactive)		103746848	10A	
Desk stand/wall mount 14A,				
BIS-10		103804290	14A-003	
Desk stand/wall mount 14B,			7/10 000	
BIS-22		103964458	Z14B-003	
Desk stand/wall mount 14C,		400070007	440.000	
BIS-34 Fixed desk stand and wall		103979837	14C-003	
		400004000		
mount, 5-button (inactive)		103804290		
Kit of parts		103995882 103747846		
Wall mount, 10-button (inactive) Kit of parts		103747846		
Wall mount, 34-button (inactive)		103995882		
Kit of parts		103995882		
		103333002	D-101230	
Faceplates BIS-10		105203186	KIT PRTS-D-181582	
BIS-10 BIS-22		105336986		
BIS-22D		105690762		
BIS-34 and BIS-34D		105203194		
Button Label Sheets				
BIS-10		105336978	KIT PRTS-D-181785	
BIS-22		105336960		
BIS-22D				
		105690770	KIT PRTS-D-182211	
BIS-34 and BIS-34D		105336956	KIT PRTS-D-181783	
Display console (FM1)				
(includes one faceplate)		105299754	KIT PRTS-D-181727	
Display console (FM2 & R3)				
(includes one faceplate)		105486252	KIT PRTS-D-182041	
Single-Line Telephones—M	iscellaneo	us Add-Ons	5	
Ground-Start Button	31021	405792839	Key-KS23566L1	
Wiring Kits				
Interconnect Wiring Kit				
110AB1-100JP12		104409396		
110A1 trough		104407960		
D-Rings		842139248		
D8W cords		103786802		
Parts list				

68

## **Ordering Codes (Continued)**

Component	PEC/SAP	Comcode	App. Code
SYSTIMAX®			
MERLIN Wiring Kit	3103-MER	106393671	
110A1 trough (5)		104407960	
110AB1-100JP12			
modular block (2)		104409960	
110AB1-100 FT punch			
down block (1)		103823845	
D-Rings (6)		842139248	
Patch cords 12 cords,			
4-pair, 5' (1.5 m)		846619989	
D8W cords			
24 cords, 14' (4.3 m)		103786802	
Template		846613933	
Instruction sheet		846613941	
Parts List	0700.004	846623924	
CAT 3 Standard 4-Pair Wire CAT 3 Additional 4-Pair Run	2782-004 2783-MU3		
CAT 5 Standard 4-Pair Wire	2783-MU3 2782-CT5		
CAT 5 Standard 4-Pair Wile CAT 5 Additional 4-Pair Run	2782-015 2782-MU5		

1 Customer Reference CD-ROM contains the Feature Reference, System Programming, the System Manager's Guide, and the Network Reference. To order paper documents, use PEC 61512/A comcode 108370255.

- 2 For systems that have a CKE4 processor.
- 3 For R5/R6.0/R6.1 customers that have a multi-year maintenance contract.
- 4 Default.
- 5 Customer must sign an addendum, if sold.
- 6 Consult Lucent Technologies for other area-specific information.
- 7 Includes the following documentation: the System Manager's Manual, the Implementation and Service Manual, the Quick Reference Guide, Wallet Cards, Worksheets, and Implementation and Service Release Notes.
- 8 Wallboard also referred to as "Readerboard."
- 9 Any multiline off-premises telephone must have an appropriate IROB protector both at the control unit location and at the off-premises location.
- 10 10 sheets per package.
- 11 Includes both top and bottom cards or covers.
- 12 8 cards per kit (four sets).
- 13 4 per package.

NOTES

69

70

Module	Trunk Type	Extension Type
Processor	N/A	N/A
Power supply	N/A	N/A
008 (ATL)	N/A	Analog multiline telephones
008 MLX <sup>1</sup>	N/A	<ul> <li>MLX extensions, including:</li> <li>MLX voice only</li> <li>MLX voice with Voice Announce to Busy</li> <li>MLX voice and Multi-Function Module (MFM) with T/R adjunct</li> <li>MLX voice and MFM with Supplemental Station Adapter (SSA)</li> <li>ISDN terminal adapter only</li> <li>Access device for data communications between a PC on the system and a high-speed Internet connection, connection to remote node LAN access server, or ISDN router<sup>2</sup></li> <li>Computer Telephony Integration (CTI) link<sup>3</sup></li> <li>Videoconferencing systems using one jack and 2B data feature or 2 jacks with ISDN terminal adapters (depending on video system)<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>
008 OPT <sup>4</sup>	N/A	On-premises or off-premises single-line telephones

1 For newer vintages of this module, firmware can be upgraded by using a PCMCIA card.

- 2 For Release 4.0 and later systems only.
- 3 For Release 5.0 and later systems only.
- 4 System software recognizes the OPT module as an 012 (T/R) module. Even though the OPT module has only 8 jacks, it uses 12 ports of capacity, thereby decreasing overall extension capacity by 4 extensions for every OPT module.

#### Specifications

Highlights: 68EC020 processor at 16 MHz, built-in 1200/2400-bps modem; built-in diagnostics; Hybrid/PBX, Key, or Behind Switch mode option; 1.5 MB RAM backup for 4 days; PCMCIA interface

Ports: 3 RS-232-C ports—1 for debugging (plugged to prevent access), one for SMDR, and 1 for system administration

Power input: 117 VAC

Power output: +5 VDC (10 A), -5 VDC (2.50 A), -48 VDC (2.05 A) Capacity: 54 unit loads

Capacity: 8 analog extension jacks

Signaling: Analog multiline telephone protocol (40 kbps)

Loop range: 1000 feet (305 m), in-building or in-range out-of-building (with analog IROB protectors) only

Capacity: 8 digital extension jacks, each with 1 or 2 extensions (each extension is assigned an individual extension number)

Signaling: BRI S/T protocol (two 64-kbps B channels, one 16-kbps D channel) on a passive bus

Power: 48 VDC phantom power to telephone, 48 VDC over a separate pair (7–8) to an operator console with a DSS

Loop range: 3000 feet (914 m), in-building or in-range out-of-building (with MLX IROB protectors) service only

Capacity: 8 T/R extensions on 2-way voice transmission path with support for telephones with message waiting lights, 2 TTRs Ringing current: 75-Virms, 20-Hz trapezoidal ringing superimposed on

-48 VDC.

REN: ≤ 1.0 per port

Disconnect signal: 900 ms (T/R short for analog modem, G3 fax, etc.) Switchhook flash detection: 300–1200 ms

Loop resistance: Serves 2-wire loops to 1300 ohms, including extensions dB loss<sup>1</sup>: 3dB (factory setting), 0dB if all calls are to another OPT station.

1 If one OPT station calls another OPT station, the loss values of the two OPT stations are added resulting in transmission levels that are too low.008 OPT modules (517D28) may be hardware configured to 0dB loss, however this should only be done if all or the majority of calls from the OPT stations are to other OPT stations. Setting the loss value to 0dB violates EIA-464-A-1 specifications. Contact Tier 4 before modifying the loss value settings of 008 OPT modules.

# 72

Control Unit Modules — Continued			
Module	Trunk Type	Extension Type	
012 (T/R)	N/A	Single-line telephones; Intuity AUDIX <sup>®</sup> ; Messaging 2000; T/R adjuncts (such as answering or fax machine); analog data devices (such as modems)	
016 (T/R) <sup>1</sup>	N/A	Single-line telephones; Intuity AUDIX <sup>®</sup> ; Messaging 2000; T/R adjuncts (such as answering or fax machine); analog data devices (such as modems)	
016 ETR <sup>2,3</sup>	N/A, TTR	All ports, when programmed for ETR: MLS, ETR, Business Cordless 905, and TransTalk MDC and MDW telephones. Ports 11–16 when programmed for T/R: any T/R device such as single-line telephones; Intuity AUDIX <sup>®</sup> ; Messaging 2000; T/R adjuncts (such as answering or fax machine); analog data devices (such as modems)	
016 MLX <sup>2,3</sup>	N/A	<ul> <li>MLX extensions, including:</li> <li>MLX voice only</li> <li>MLX voice with Voice Announce to Busy</li> <li>MLX voice and MFM with T/R adjunct</li> <li>MLX voice and MFM with SSA</li> <li>ISDN terminal adapter only</li> <li>Access device for data communications between a PC on the system and a high-speed Internet connection, connection to remote node LAN access server, or ISDN router<sup>1</sup></li> <li>CTI link<sup>4</sup></li> <li>Videoconferencing systems using one jack and 2B data feature or 2 jacks with ISDN terminal adapters (depending on video system)<sup>1</sup></li> </ul>	

1 For Release 4.0 and later systems only.

- 2 For newer vintages of this module, firmware can be upgraded by using a PCMCIA card.
- 3 For Release 7.0 and later systems only.
- 4 For Release 5.0 and later systems only.

#### Specifications

Capacity: 12 T/R extensions on 2-way voice transmission path with support for telephones with message-waiting lights, 2 TTRs Ringing current: 105-Vrms, 30-Hz sinusoidal ringing superimposed on -48 VDC REN: ≤ 4.0 per port Disconnect signal: 900 ms (T/R short for analog modems, G3 fax, etc.) Switchhook flash detection: 300-1200 ms Capacity: 16 T/R extensions on 2-way voice transmission path with support for telephones with message waiting lights, 4 TTRs Power: 40-VDC, 600-ohm battery source Ringing current: 105-Vrms, 30-Hz sinusoidal ringing superimposed on -48 VDC REN: ≥ 4.0 per port Disconnect signal: 900 ms (T/R short for analog modems, G3 fax, etc.) Switchhook flash detection: 300-1200 ms Capacity: 16 ETR station ports including 6 with T/R functionality and 4 TTRs. First 10 ports are ETR ports only; remaining 6 ports can support either T/R or ETR, but not both simultaneously Power: -48V for ETR and -49V normal for T/R Ringing current: 20/25 Hz balanced trapezoidal ring signal REN: 2 per port Off-hook detection: ≥18mA, ≤30ma, ≥20 msec for T/R; massage control for ETR On-hook detection: ≤14mA for T/R; massage control for ETR T/R switchhook flash detection: 300-1200 ms Capacity: 16 digital station ports Signaling: BRI S/T protocol (two 64-kbps B channels, one 16-kbps D channel)

Signaling: BRI S/ I protocol (two 64-kbps B channels, one 16-kbps D chann on a passive bus

**Power**: 48 VDC phantom power to telephone, 48 VDC over a separate pair (7–8) to an operator console with a DSS

Loop range: 3000 feet (914 m), in-building or in-range out-of-building (with MLX IROB protectors) service only

74

Control Unit Modules—Continued			
Module	Trunk Type	Extension Type	
100D <sup>1</sup>	T1 or PRI	T1 emulates 24 lines/trunks: loop-start, ground-start, tie, and Direct Inward Dial (DID; Hybrid/PBX mode only); can also supply subscriber services. In Release 4.0 and later, T1 can also provide high-speed (56K) data communications and digitally emulated tie trunks for data communications. PRI supports subscriber services, allows high-speed digital data communications, and includes special features.	
400 LS <sup>2</sup>	Loop-start and TTR	1 PFT telephone	
400EM	Tie trunk	N/A	
400 GS/LS	Loop-start or ground-start and TTR	PFT telephone (button needed for ground-start PFT telephone)	
408 (LS-ATL) <sup>2</sup>	Loop-start	Analog multiline telephones; CMS; 1 PFT telephone	
408 GS/LS	Loop-start or ground-start	Analog multiline telephones; CMS; 1 PFT telephone with GS button	

1 For newer vintages of this module, firmware can be upgraded by using a PCMCIA card.

2 Although this MERLIN<sup>®</sup> II modules is supported, the following are recommended for the system: 400 GS/LS, 408 GS/LS, 408 GS/LS-MLX, 800 GS/LS, and 800 GS/LS-ID.

## Specifications

Capacity: 24 channels ("virtual" lines/trunks) for voice and analog data or for digital data only (T1); or 23 B-channels for voice and data, and 1 channel used for signaling (PRI). Supports networking in Release 6.0 and later systems, Hybrid/PBX mode only.

**Mode**: Multiplexes up to 24 channels into 1 facility and demultiplexes 1 facility into up to 24 channels.

Speed: Up to 64 kbps

Signaling: DS1 over 4-wire; Apparatus code earlier than 517M15, T1 uses robbed-bit or common-channel; apparatus code 517M15 and later, common channel is not an option for T1; PRI uses 23 B+D

Capacity: 4 loop-start lines/trunks for 2-way analog voice/data communication, 4 TTRs

Signaling: Loop-start

Capacity: 4 analog tie trunks. Supports networking in Hybrid/PBX mode only Method of completion: Automatic start, immediate-start, wink-start, or delay-dial-start

Signaling: E&M type 1S, type 1C, type 5

Capacity: 4 ground-start and/or loop-start lines/trunks for 2-way analog voice/ data communication, 4 TTRs

Signaling: Loop-start or ground-start, optioned per port

Capacity: 4 loop-start lines/trunks for 2-way analog voice/data

communication, 8 extensions

Extension signaling: Analog multiline telephone (40 kbps)

Trunk signaling: Loop-start trunk, analog voice

Loop range: 1000 feet (305 m), in-building or in-range out-of-building (with analog IROB protectors) only

Capacity: 4 ground-start and/or loop-start lines/trunks for 2-way analog voice/ data communication, 8 extensions

Extension signaling: Analog multiline telephone (40 kbps)

Trunk signaling: Loop-start or ground-start trunk (optional per port); voice Loop range: 1000 feet (305 m), in-building or in-range out-of-building (with analog IROB protectors) only

76

## Control Unit Modules—Continued

Module	Trunk Type	Extension Type	
408 GS/LS-	Loop-start or	1 PFT telephone	
MLX <sup>1</sup>	ground-start		

408 GS/LS-ID- Loop-start or 1 PFT telephone; Caller ID<sup>3</sup> MLX<sup>1,2</sup> ground-start

<sup>1</sup> For Release 2.0 and later systems only.

<sup>2</sup> For newer vintages of this module, firmware can be upgraded by using a PCMCIA card.

<sup>3</sup> For Release 7.0 and later systems only.

# Specifications

Capacity: 4 ground-start and/or loop-start lines/trunks, 8 digital extension jacks for MLX extensions, including:

- MLX voice only
- MLX voice with Voice Announce to Busy
- MLX voice and MFM with T/R adjunct
- MLX voice and MFM with SSA
- ISDN terminal adapter only
- Access device for data communications between a PC on the system and a high-speed Internet connection, connection to remote node LAN access server, or ISDN router<sup>1</sup>
- CTI link<sup>2</sup>
- Videoconferencing systems using one jack and 2B data feature or 2 jacks with ISDN terminal adapters (depending on video system)<sup>1</sup>

Extension signaling: BRI S/T protocol (two 64-kbps B channels, one 16-kbps D-channel) on a passive bus

Trunk signaling: Loop-start or ground-start trunk (optional per port), analog voice

Loop range: 3000 feet (914 m), in-building or in-range out-of-building (with MLX IROB protectors) only

Protocol: Requires calling name (R7.0 and later) and/or number identification service from central office

Capacity: 4 ground-start and/or loop-start lines/trunks, 8 digital extension jacks for MLX extensions, including:

- MLX voice only
- MLX voice with Voice Announce to Busy
- MLX voice and MFM with T/R adjunct
- MLX voice and MFM with SSA
- ISDN terminal adapter only
- Access device for data communications between a PC on the system and a high-speed Internet connection, connection to remote node LAN access server, or ISDN router<sup>1</sup>
- CTI link<sup>2</sup>

 Videoconferencing systems using one jack and 2B data feature or 2 jacks with ISDN terminal adapters (depending on video system)<sup>1</sup>

Extension signaling: BRI S/T protocol (two 64-kbps B channels, one 16-kbps D channel) on a passive bus

Trunk signaling: Loop-start or ground-start trunk (optional per port), analog voice

Loop range: 3000 feet (914 m), in-building or in-range out-of-building (with MLX IROB protectors) only. If adjuncts (MFM or DSS) are used, auxiliary power must be in place

Protocol: Requires calling name (R7.0 and later) and/or number identification service from central office

- 1 For Release 4.0 and later systems only.
- 2 For Release 5.0 and later systems only.

78

Control	Unit	Modules-	-Continued
---------	------	----------	------------

Module	Trunk Type	Extension Type
800 (LS) <sup>1</sup>	Loop-start	2 PFT telephones
800 DID	Direct Inward Dialing and TTR	N/A
800 GS/LS	Loop-start or ground-start and TTR	2 PFT telephones with GS button (if using GS lines/trunks)
800 GS/LS-ID <sup>1,2</sup>	Loop-start or ground-start	2 PFT telephones; Caller ID (loop-start trunks only), if you subscribe to caller identification from the local telephone company, displays the number of incoming callers, and in R7.0 and later, the name of incoming callers as well, on MLX, MLS, and ETR display telephones
800 NI-BRI <sup>1</sup>	T1 NI-BRI interface	Voice, data, video, and other services at 64 kbps over standard ISDN lines/trunks
MERLIN LEGEND Mail 007 MLM <sup>3</sup>	none	Supports: MERLIN LEGEND Mail Voice Messaging System; resides on this module and the internal T/R jacks can be used only for this application

 Although this MERLIN<sup>®</sup> II module is supported, the following are recommended for the system: 400 GS/LS, 408 GS/LS, 408 GS/LS-MLX, 800 GS/LS, and 800 GS/LS-ID.

2 For Release 3.0 and later systems only.

3 The system software recognizes the MERLIN LEGEND Mail VMS module as a 012 (T/R) module. Even though the module has a maximum of 7 T/R internal ports, including the modem jack, it uses 12 ports of capacity in any of its three configurations.

#### Specifications

Capacity: 8 loop-start lines/trunks for 2-way analog voice/data communications, 2 PFT telephones Signaling: Loop-start Capacity: 8 lines/trunks, 2 TTRs Transmission: Incoming calls only; 2-way (1-pair) fixed impedance to DID trunks; no outgoing calls Signaling: Loop-reverse battery; wink-start or immediate-start; accepts touchtone dialing Capacity: 8 ground-start and/or loop-start lines/trunks Signaling: Loop-start or ground-start

Capacity: 8 ground-start and/or loop-start lines/trunks; 2 TTRs Signaling: Loop-start or ground-start Protocol: Requires calling name (R7.0 and later) and/or number identification service from central office

Capacity: 8 BRI facilities, each with 2 B-channels ("virtual" lines) for voice and data and 1 channel used for signaling Speed: Up to 64 kbps Signaling: ISDN Basic Rate 2B+D

Capacity: 7 internal, system-defined T/R jacks; 2 TTRs; internal remote maintenance device; serial port for PC connection

# Adjunct Summary

Equipment Type	Specifications	Lucent Technologies Products
Alerts (AC) <sup>1</sup>	<ul> <li>Any audible or visual alert that operates on 20–30 Hz ringing signals.</li> <li>Associated with a specific extension (supplemental alert) or works on a programmed trunk port (external alert).</li> </ul>	External Ringer—Loud External Ringer
Alerts (DC)	<ul> <li>Any audible or visual alert that operates on 48-VDC signals.</li> <li>Associated with a specific extension (supplemental alert) or works on a programmed trunk port (external alert).</li> <li>Note: 48-VDC is supplied via the white/ green pair on an MFM in SSA mode or an analog SSA device</li> </ul>	Alert chime Alert deluxe horn Alert switch
Answer/ record machine <sup>1</sup>	<ul> <li>Industry-standard machine.</li> <li>Low ringer equivalence (less than 0.15 or (4.0<sup>2</sup> total REN for T/R port.)</li> <li>Ability to recognize 600-ms disconnect signal or other means of automatic disconnect (such as voice reset disconnect timer, fixed recording time).</li> </ul>	Model 1531 Remote Answering

Cannot be connected to a QCC. Latest 012 T/R Module (517H13). 1

2

80

0	
0	1

		Interface		
LS or GS/LS	T/R	MFM	GPA	SAA
Line/ Trunk Jack	T/R Extension Jack <sup>1</sup>	MLX Extension Jack	Analog Extension Jack	Analog Extension Jack
	~	1	1	
1		1		1
	1	1	1	

1 T/R jacks on an 012 (T/R) or 016 (T/R) module, or for Release 7.0 and later systems, jacks programmed for T/R operation on an 016 ETR module.

Adjunct Summary—Continued

Equipment Type	Specifications	Lucent Technologies Products
Cordless Telephone <sup>1</sup>	<ul> <li>Must have touch-tone dialing capability when connected via MFM; rotary or touch-tone dialing can be used on T/R port.</li> <li>Single line.</li> </ul>	5650 Cordless Telephone 5481 Cordless Telephone 5552 Cordless Telephone
Credit Card Verification Terminal <sup>1</sup>	<ul> <li>Must have touch-tone dialing capability when connected via MFM; rotary or touch-tone dialing can be used on T/R port.</li> </ul>	N/A
Dial Dictation <sup>1</sup>	<ul> <li>A device that requires contact closure can be used on LS/GS line jack only with UPAM.</li> </ul>	N/A
Direct Station Selector	<ul> <li>A maximum of 2 DSSs can be connected to an operator console.</li> <li>A 329A power unit must be added to an operator console having 2 DSSs.</li> <li>Connects to DSS jack on operator console.</li> </ul>	

1 Cannot be connected to a QCC.

Interface				
LS or GS/LS	T/R	MFM	GPA	SAA
Line/ Trunk Jack	T/R Extension Jack <sup>1</sup>	MLX Extension Jack	Analog Extension Jack	Analog Extension Jack
	1	1	1	
	1	1		
1	~	1	1	

1 T/R jacks on an 012 (T/R) or 016 (T/R) module, or for Release 7.0 and later systems, jacks programmed for T/R operation on an 016 ETR module.

# Adjunct Summary—Continued

Equipment Type	Specifications	Lucent Technologies Products
Fax <sup>1</sup>	<ul> <li>Must have touch-tone dialing capability when connected via MFM; rotary or touch-tone dialing can be used on T/R port.</li> <li>Industry-standard analog interface.</li> </ul>	
Group Calling Delay Announcement <sup>1</sup>	<ul> <li>Industry-standard announcement device.</li> <li>Must provide automatic disconnect.</li> <li>Each calling group can have its own announcement (maximum 32). For Release 5.0 and later systems, each calling group can have 10 primary announcement devices and 1 secondary announcement device.</li> <li>A device can provide delay announcement for more than one group.</li> </ul>	Digital Announcement Device, Model 18A for single
Hands-Free Unit	<ul><li>For use with analog multiline telephones.</li><li>Connects directly to telephone.</li></ul>	502A
Headset for analog multiline telephone	N/A	Starset Mirage Supra Supra NC

1 Cannot be connected to a QCC.

85

Interface				
LS or GS/LS	T/R	MFM	GPA	SAA
Line/ Trunk Jack	T/R Extension Jack <sup>1</sup>	MLX Extension Jack	Analog Extension Jack	Analog Extension Jack
	✓ (can also use 008 OPT Extension Jack)	~		
	,	1		

1 T/R jacks on an 012 (T/R) or 016 (T/R) module, or for Release 7.0 and later systems, jacks programmed for T/R operation on an 016 ETR module.

# Adjunct Summary—Continued

Equipment Type Headset for MLX telephone	Specification (N/A)	Lucent Technologies Products Starset Mirage Supra Supra NC
Headset Adapter	<ul> <li>Connects directly to telephone OTHER jack.</li> </ul>	Supra NC
Loudspeaker Paging	<ul> <li>External paging system using DTMF signaling connected to LS or GS line jack.</li> <li>CPE paging systems require an interface unit; if CPE has 2-wire input, the PagePal interface (5335-700) can be used.</li> </ul>	PagePac Plus Amplicenters D20, D100, D300 PagePac Plus Controller PagePac 6 PagePac 6 Plus
Message Waiting Indicator	<ul><li>For single-line telephones.</li><li>Connects directly to telephone.</li></ul>	Z34A (PEC 3 1032)
Modem	If the modem supports touch- tone dialing via the associated data terminal, the keyboard can be used for dialing.	
	<ul> <li>If the modem does not support touch-tone dialing, an associated basic (single-line) telephone can be used for dialing.</li> </ul>	

		Interface		
LS or GS/LS	T/R	MFM	GPA	SAA
Line/ Trunk Jack	T/R Extension Jack <sup>1</sup>	MLX Extension Jack	Analog Extension Jack	Analog Extension Jack
1				
	1			
	1	1	1	

1 T/R jacks on an 012 (T/R) or 016 (T/R) module, or for Release 7.0 and later systems, jacks programmed for T/R operation on an 016 ETR module.

## Adjunct Summary—Continued

Equipment Type	Specifications	Lucent Technologies Products
Music-On-Hold <sup>1</sup>	<ul> <li>Any FCC-registered 8-ohm music source or recorded announcement device.</li> </ul>	Magic On Hold
Speakerphone	<ul><li>Connect directly to telephone.</li><li>For single-line telephones only.</li></ul>	203A (PEC 3131-008)
SMDR Printer	<ul> <li>Connects to upper RS-232-C jack on processor module.</li> <li>Must be located within 50 feet (15 m) of control unit or use ADU to extend distance.</li> </ul>	CAT Terminal printers

1 If you use equipment that rebroadcasts music or other copyrighted materials, you may be required to obtain a copyright license from and pay license fees to a third party, such as the American Society of Composers, Artists, and Producers (ASCAP) or Broadcast Music Incorporated (BMI). Or you can purchase a Magic on Hold system, which does not require you to obtain such a license, from Lucent Technologies or an authorized dealer.

Interface				
LS or GS/LS	T/R	MFM	GPA	SAA
Line/ Trunk Jack	T/R Extension Jack <sup>1</sup>	MLX Extension Jack	Analog Extension Jack	Analog Extension Jack
<b>√</b> <sup>2</sup>				
	~			

1 T/R jacks on an 012 (T/R) or 016 (T/R) module, or for Release 7.0 and later systems, jacks programmed for T/R operation on an 016 ETR module.

2 Music Coupler required (PEC 61398).

Power Supply Unit Load Requirements

# Power Supply Unit Load Requirements

# **Unit Load Calculation Rules**

Mode	Installed Modules	Calculation
Hybrid/PBX, Modified Key, or Behind Switch	6 <sup>1</sup>	Not required.
Square Key or Behind Switch	4 or fewer <sup>2</sup>	Not required.
Square Key or Behind Switch	5 or more	Use the "Unit Load Rating of System Modules" table and instructions below to determine the estimated unit loads (ULs): If the ULs < 96 and the 391C1power supply is used, or the ULs < 72 and the 391A3 power supply is used, then no calculation is required. If a 391A1 or 391A2 power supply is used and the ULs > 48, then replace the power supply with a 391C1 power supply. If ULs > 96, reconfigure the system so that the total ULs does not exceed 96 per carrier. For more information on unit load calculation, refer to Appendix F of System Planning.

1 The 391A1 and 391A2 power supply units generally support 6 modules of any type in Hybrid/PBX mode. However, if all 6 carrier slots meet the following conditions, the unit load total may exceed 48:

Only MLX or analog multiline station modules are installed. More than 45 MLX-20L or 34-button analog multiline telephones are installed.

The 391C1 and 391A3 power supplies have maximum ratings of 96 and 72 unit loads respectively. Use these power supplies in place of a 391A1 or 391A2 on systems where unit loads will exceed 48.

2 The 391A1 power supply unit generally supports 4 modules of any type in Square Key mode.

# Power Supply Unit Load

Requirements—Continued

# Unit Load Rating of System Modules

Module	Unit Load	Module	Unit Load
008	12.0	408 GS/LS	12.0
008 MLX	13.5	408 GS/LS-ID-MLX	12.0
008 OPT	8.0	408 (LS)	12.0
012 T/R	7.2 <sup>1</sup>	412 LS/ETR	18
016 ETR	24	800 GS/LS	0.0
016 T/R	12.8	800 GS/LS-ID	0.0
100D (DS1)	0.0	800 (LS) <sup>2</sup>	0.0
400 GS/LS/TTR	0.0	800 DID	8.0
400 (LS) <sup>2</sup>	0.0	800 NI-BRI	0.0
400EM	8.0	Processor	0.0

1 012 modules older than 517H13 may have a unit load up to 8.4.

2 This is a MERLIN II loop-start-only module that can be used in the MERLIN LEGEND Communications System.

Power Supply Unit Load Requirements

# Power Supply Unit Load

Requirements—Continued

# Unit Load Rating of System Trunks, Telephones, and Adjuncts

Network Access Trunks <sup>1</sup>	Unit Load
DID	1.0
DS1	0.0
GS/LS	0.0
Tie	1.4
Telephones	
MLX-5, MLX-5D	.9
MLX-10, MLX-10D, and MLX-10DP	1.2
MLX-16DP	1.5
MLX-28D	1.7
MLX-20L	1.6
BIS-10	1.1
BIS-22 and BIS-22D	1.3
BIS-34 and BIS-34D	1.5
MLC-5	0.0
MDC 9000	0.0
MDW 9000	0.0
5-Button	0.8
10-Button Basic	1.1
10-Button HFAI	1.2
34-Button Basic	1.1
34-Button DLX	1.7
34-Button BIS	1.4
34-Button BIS/DIS	1.4
ETR-6	0.8
ETR-18	0.9
ETR-18D	1.0
ETR-34D	1.0
MLS-6	0.7
MLS-12	0.8
MLS-12D	0.8
MLS-18D	0.8
MLS-34D	0.9
Single-line telephone	0.7

## Unit Load Rating of System Trunks, Telephones, and Adjuncts (Continued)

Optional Equipment	
EICON board (CTI link interface in NetWare server)	0.0
EICON DIVA 2.1or later board (CTI link interface in Windows NT platform)	0.0
DSS console <sup>2</sup>	0.9
MFM <sup>3</sup>	1.3
General Purpose Adapter	1.0
Hands-Free Unit	1.0
Headset adapter	1.0

1 Unit loads are computed per trunk.

2 Up to 2 DSS consoles (one DSS per MLX-28D or MLX-20L) can be powered from each control unit carrier. For example, a 3-carrier system can have 6 system operator positions, each with one DSS powered from the control unit.

3 The MFM is powered by an individual wall power unit located at the station.

# Power Supply Unit Load Requirements

94

# System Feature Availability by Operating Mode

Feature	PBX	Key	Behind Switch
Account Code Entry	1	1	1
Authorization Codes	1	1	1
Automatic Maintenance Busy	1	~	~
Automatic Route Selection	1		
Callback	1	1	~
Calling Restrictions	1	1	~
Centralized Voice Messaging	1		
Centrex Transfer via Remote Call Forwarding	1	1	1
Coverage	1	~	~
Coverage VMS Off	~	~	~
CTI Link	1		
Delayed Ring interval	1	1	1
Direct Inward Dialing	1		
Direct-Line Console options	1	~	~
Direct Voice Mail	1	1	
Directory	1	1	1
Extension Status	1	1	1
Forced Account Code Entry	1	1	~
Group Calling <sup>1</sup>	1	1	~
Headset Status	1	1	~
Hold disconnect	1	1	~
Inside dial tone	1	1	~
Labeling	1	1	~
Language selection	1	1	~
Loudspeaker Paging	1	1	~
Microphone Disable	1	1	~
Night Service	1	~	1
Paging groups	1	~	1
Park	1	~	1
Pickup groups	~	1	1
Pools (trunk groups)	~		
Queued Call Console options	1		
Recall interval	1	1	1

# Power Supply Unit Load Requirements

95

# System Feature Availability by Operating Mode—Continued

	Mode				
Feature	PBX	Key	Behind Switch		
Reminder Cancel	1	1	1		
Remote Access	1	1	1		
Remote Call Forward	1	1	1		
Service Observing	1	1	1		
Station Message Detail Recording	1	1	1		
System Numbering	1	1	1		
System Restart	1	1	1		
System Speed Dial	1	1	1		
Tandem Trunking	1	1	1		
Toll Type	1	1	1		
Touch-tone or rotary signaling	1	1	1		
Transfer options	1	1	1		
Uniform Dial Plan (UDP)	1				
Voice Announce	1	1	1		

1 Non-local members may be assigned to calling groups in PBX mode only.

96

K Key mode P Hybrid/PBX mode B Behind Switch mode

# **Telephone and Operator Console Features**

Feature	Program Code	Feature Code
Account Code Entry	*82	82 + code
Alarm <sup>1</sup>	*759	
Authorization Code	*80	80 + code
Auto Answer All	*754	
Auto Answer Intercom	*753	
Auto Dial Inside (ext., group, zone) Outside	*22 + ext. no. *21 + tel. no.	
Automatic Line Selection Begin Sequence End Sequence	*14 **14	
Barge-In <sup>1,2</sup>	*58	
Callback Automatic On	*12	
Off	**12	
Selective Cancel selective	*55	55 *55 (single-line sets only)

1 System operator feature only.

2 Centralized telephone programming only.

MLX-5D, MLX-10D		MLX-20L	Single- Line	MLX-5, MLX-10	Analog Multiline <sup>1</sup>	ETR	MLS
KPB	KPB	KPB	KP	KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
	KPB	KPB			KPB		
KPB	KPB	KPB	KP	KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
					KPB		
					KPB		
КРВ	КРВ	KPB		KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
КРВ	КРВ	KPB		KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
KPB	KPB	KPB		KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
KPB	KPB	KPB	KP	KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB

1 Includes the MDW 9000, MDC 9000, and MLC-5 telephones.

98

# Telephone and Operator Console Features—Continued

Feature	Program Code	Feature Code
Caller ID (name/number toggle)	*763	763
Call Waiting		
On	*11	
Off	**11	
Call Waiting Pickup		87
Camp-On	*57	57
Conference	*772	772
Contrast		
Coverage Receiver buttons		
Group	*42 + ext. no.	
Primary	*40 + ext. no.	
Secondary	*41 + ext. no.	
Sender buttons		
Cover inside & outside calls	*48	
Cover outside calls only	**48	
Coverage Off	* 4 9	
Coverage VMS Off	*46	
Data Status	*83 + ext. no.	
Direct Voice Mail	*56	56 + ext. no.
Directory		
System Directory	(system programming)	
Extension Directory	(display only)	
Personal Directory	(display only)	
Do Not Disturb	*47	
Drop	*773	773

99

	MLX-16DP, MLX-28D	MLX-20L		MLX-5, MLX-10	Analog Multiline <sup>1</sup>	ETR	MLS
KPB	KPB	KPB			KPB	KPB	KPB
KPB	KPB	КРВ	KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
KPB	KPB	KPB		KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
В	В	В		В	В	KPB	KPB
KPB	KPB	KPB			KPB		
КРВ	KPB	КРВ	KPB KPB KPB KPB	КРВ	KPB	KPB	КРВ
KPB	KPB	KPB		KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
KP	KP	KP	KP	KP	KP	KPB	KPB
KPB KPB	KPB KPB	KPB KPB KPB					
KPB	KPB	KPB		KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
В	В	В		В	В	KPB	KPB

1 Includes the MDW 9000, MDC 9000, and MLC-5 telephones.

100

# Telephone and Operator Console Features—Continued

Feature	Program Code	Feature Code
Extension Status		
Direct-Line Console <sup>1</sup>		
Status Off	*760	760 + DSS button
Status 1	*761	761 + DSS button
Status 2	*762	762 + DSS button
Telephones		
(rooms or agents)		
Status Off		*44
Status 1	*45	45
Status 2	*44	44
Feature button	*20	
Forward and Follow Me		
Activate		
Forward (inside)	*33	33 + ext. no.
Remote Call Forward	*33	33 + tot. no. + #
Follow Me		34 + ext. no.
Cancel		
At originating extension		33 + own ext. no.
At destination extension		
Cancel one		*34 + ext no.
Cancel all		*34*
Group Calling		
In-Queue Alarm button	*22 + calling	
	group ext. no.	
Calling group supervisor	group ond not	
Enter supervisor mode <sup>1</sup>		32 + Hold
Exit supervisor mode1		32 + Drop
Available (ES Status 2)	*762	762 + DSS button
Unavailable (ES Status Off)	*760	760 + DSS button
Calling group members		44
Sign in (Available)	*44	*44
Sign out (Unavailable)		
After-call work state (CMS only)	*45	45

1 System operator feature only.

101

	MLX-16DP, MLX-28D	MLX-20L	Single- Line	MLX-5, MLX-10	Analog Multiline <sup>1</sup>	ETR	MLS
	KPB	КРВ			KPB		
КРВ	КРВ	КРВ	KPB	KPB	КРВ	KPB	KPB
					KPB		
КРВ	КРВ	КРВ	КРВ	КРВ	КРВ	КРВ	КРВ
KPB	KPB	KPB		KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
	KPB	KPB			KPB		
KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB KPB KPB KPB KPB
							KPB

1 Includes the MDW 9000, MDC 9000, and MLC-5 telephones.

102

## Telephone and Operator Console Features—Continued

Feature	Program Code	Feature Code
Group Page Auto Dial button	*22 + paging group ext. no.	
Headset Options		
Auto Answer	*780	
Hang Up <sup>1</sup>	*781	
Mute (Headset/Handset)	*783	
Status	*782	
Hold		771
Hold Release		**
Intercom buttons		
Assign buttons <sup>1</sup>		
ICOM (Default Ring)	*16	
ICOM Originate Only	*18	
Change button type	++10	
Place Ring	** <u>19</u> *19	
Place Voice	-19	
Language		
English		790
French		791
Spanish		792
Last Number Dial	*84	84
Messaging		
Leave Message		
After calling	*25	25
Without calling		53 + ext. no.
Cancel message left		*53 + ext. no.
Message LED off (for non-display telephones	*54	54
Message operation mode (for	*54	54
ETR, MLS and analog multiline	71	71
display telephones) <sup>2</sup>		
Posted Message	*751	
Send/Remove Message <sup>3</sup>	*38	38 + ext. no.

1 Centralized telephone programming only.

2 Used to enter/exit Message operation mode. MLS and analog multiline telephones return to normal call handling after 15 seconds if the user has no messages. If an MLS or analog multiline telephone user has messages, the user must delete the messages or use the feature code or programmed button to exit Message operation. For ETR telephones, the feature code or programmed button must be used to exit Message operation mode regardless of whether the user has messages.

3 Display telephones only. Programming and feature codes are used with analog multiline telephones only.
103

	MLX-16DP, MLX-28D	MLX-20L		MLX-5, MLX-10	Analog Multiline <sup>1</sup>	ETR	MLS
KPB	KPB	KPB		KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
КРВ	КРВ	KPB		KPB			
B B	B B	B B	в	B B	B B	KPB B	KPB B
КB	КВ	КВ	КВ	ΚB	КВ	ΚB	ΚB
			КВ				KPB KPB
							KPB KPB
КРВ	КРВ	КРВ		KPB		KPB	
KPB	KPB	KPB	ΚP	KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
КРВ КРВ КРВ КРВ КРВ	КРВ КРВ КРВ КРВ КРВ	KPB KPB KPB KPB KPB	KPB KPB KPB	КРВ КРВ КРВ КРВ КРВ	KPB KPB KPB KPB KPB	KPB KPB KPB KPB KPB	KPB KPB KPB KPB KPB
	KPB	KPB			KPB KPB		

1 Includes the MDW 9000, MDC 9000, and MLC-5 telephones.

104

### Telephone and Operator Console Features—Continued

Feature	Program Code	Feature Code
Messaging (continued) Receiving messages		
Delete Message <sup>1</sup>	*26	26
Next Message <sup>1</sup>	*28	28
Return Call <sup>1</sup>	*27	27
Scroll <sup>1</sup>	*29	29
Night Service <sup>2</sup>	*39	39
Notify		
Send	*757 + ext. no.	
Receive	*758 + ext. no.	
Park	*86	
Park Zone Auto Dial <sup>2</sup>	*22 + Park Zone	
Personal Speed Dial	# + (01-24) +	01-24
	*21 + tel no. + ##	
Personalized Ringing	*32 + ring (1-8)	
Pickup		
General use	*9	
Specific extension	*9 + ext. no.	9 + ext. no.
Specific line	*9 + line no.	9 + line no.
Group	*88	88
Position Busy <sup>2</sup>	*750	
Privacy		
On	*31	31
Off		*31
Recall	*775	775

 Display telephones only. Programming and feature codes are used with analog multiline telephones only.

2 System operator feature only.

105

	MLX-16DP, MLX-28D	MLX-20L		MLX-5, MLX-10		ETR	MLS
KPB KPB KPB	KPB KPB KPB	KPB KPB KPB			KPB KPB KPB KPB	KPB KPB KPB KPB	KPB KPB KPB KPB
	KPB	KPB			KPB	KPB	KPB
KPB	КРВ	KPB		KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
KPB	KPB	KPB	ΚP	KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
	KPB	KPB			KPB	KPB	KPB
KPB			ΚP	KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
KPB	KPB	KPB		KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
КРВ	КРВ	КРВ	ΚΡ	KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
		Р					
KPB	КРВ	KPB	ΚΡ	KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
KPB	KPB	KPB		KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB

1 Includes the MDW 9000, MDC 9000, and MLC-5 telephones.

106

### Telephone and Operator Console Features—Continued

	Program	Feature
Feature	Code	Code
Reminder Service		
Set <sup>1</sup>	*81	81 + time
Operator Set <sup>2</sup>		81 + ext. no. + time <sup>1</sup>
Cancel	**81	*81
Operator Cancel <sup>2</sup>		*81 + ext. no. <sup>2</sup>
Missed <sup>2</sup>	*752	
Ringing/Idle Line Preference	*343	
On	*344	
Off		
Ringing Options		
Individual lines		
Immediate ring	*37	
Delay ring	*36	
No ring	*35	
All lines		
Immediate Ring	*347	
Delay Ring	*346	
No Ring	*345	
Abbreviated Ring		
On	*341	
Off	*342	
Send Ring (Shared SA)		
On	*15	
Off	**15	

1 English only: time is 12-hour (0100–1259 + 2(A) or 7(P). French and Spanish: time is 24-hour (0000–2359).

2 System operator feature only.

107

	MLX-16DP, MLX-28D	MLX-20L	Single- Line	MLX-5, MLX-10	Analog Multiline <sup>1</sup>	ETR	MLS
КРВ	КРВ	КРВ	KPB	КРВ	КРВ	KPB	КРВ
КРВ	КРВ	KPB		KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
КРВ	КРВ	КРВ		KPB	КРВ	КРВ	KPB
Р	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ

1 Includes the MDW 9000, MDC 9000, and MLC-5 telephones.

108

### Telephone and Operator Console Features—Continued

Feature	Program Code	Feature Code
Saved Number Dial	*85	
Send/Remove Message <sup>1</sup>	*38	38 + ext. no.
Service Observing <sup>1,2</sup>	*59 + ext. no.	
Signaling (manual)	*23 + ext. no.	
System Access buttons <sup>3</sup> Assign buttons SA (Default Ring) SA Originate Only Shared SA Change type (SA or Shared SA) Ring Voice	*16 *18 *17 + primary ext. no. **19 *19	
System Speed Dial	*24 + code (600-729)	600-729
Transfer	*774	774
Voice Announce On Off VA on Idle Only (MLX telephones only)	*10 **10 *130	

System operator feature only.
 MLX telephones only. Cannot be a QCC or CTI link.
 Centralized telephone programming only.

109

MI X-5D	MLX-16DP,		Single-	MLX-5,	Analog		
	MLX-28D	MLX-20L		MLX-10	Multiline <sup>1</sup>	ETR	MLS
KPB	KPB	KPB		KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
	KPB	KPB			KPB	KPB	KPB
KPB	KPB	KPB		KPB			
KPB	KPB	KPB		KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
Р	Р	Р		Р	Р	Ρ	Р
			P P P				
КРВ	KPB	KPB	ΚΡ	KPB	KPB	KPB	KPB
В	В	В		В	В	KPB	KPB
KPB KPB KPB	КРВ КРВ КРВ	KPB KPB KPB		KPB KPB KPB	KPB KPB	KPB KPB	KPB KPB

1 Includes the MDW 9000, MDC 9000, and MLC-5 telephones.

Document Number	Title
System Documents	
555-670-100	Customer Documentation Package <sup>1</sup>
555-670-110	Feature Reference
555-670-111	System Programming
555-670-112	System Planning
555-670-113	System Planning Forms
555-670-116	Pocket Reference
555-670-119	System Manager's Quick Reference
555-661-150	Network Reference
555-670-800	Customer Reference CD-ROM <sup>2</sup>
Telephone User Supp	ort
555-660-120	Analog Multiline Telephones User's Guide
555-660-122	MLX Display Telephones User's Guide
555-660-124	MLX-5 and MLX-10 Nondisplay Telephones User's Guide
555-660-126	Single-Line Telephones User's Guide
555-660-138	MDC and MDW Telephones User's Guide
555-630-150	MLX-5D, MLX-10D and MLX-10DP Display Telephone Tray Cards (5 cards)
555-630-151	MLX-5 and MLX-10 Nondisplay Telephone Tray Cards (6 cards)
555-630-152	MLX-28D and MLX-20L Telephone Tray Cards (5 cards)
555-630-155	MLX-16DP Display Telephone Tray Cards (5 cards)
555-670-122	MLS/ETR Tray Cards
System Operator Sup	port
555-660-132	Analog Direct-Line Consoles Operator's Guide
555-660-134	MLX Direct-Line Consoles Operator's Guide
555-660-136	MLX Queued Call Console Operator's Guide
Miscellaneous User S	upport
555-661-130	Calling Group Supervisor and Service Observer User Guide
555-650-105	Data and Video Reference
Documentation for Qu	alified Technicians
555-670-140ADD	Installation, SPM, Maintenance and Troubleshooting Supplement
Toll Fraud Security	
555-025-600	BCS Products Security Handbook

Within the continental United States, these documents can be ordered from the Lucent Technologies Customer Information Center by calling 1-800-457-1235 from within the continental United States, or 317-322-6791 from outside the United States.

- The MERLIN LEGEND Customer Documentation Package consists of the paper versions of the System Manager's Quick Reference, the Feature Reference, and System Programming.
- 2 The Customer Reference CD-ROM contains the System Manager's Quick Reference, the Feature Reference, System Programming, and the Network Reference.

### **Maintenance Error Codes**

Error Code	Description	Action
0001	TIMEOUT COLD START: System programming OK.	No action required; however, if problem persists, troubleshoot the processor.
0002	POWER UP WARM START: System programming OK.	No action required; however, if problem persists, troubleshoot the processor.
0003	SOFTWARE COLD START: System programming OK.	If problem persists, troubleshoot the processor.
0004	SOFTWARE WARM START: System programming OK.	If problem persists, troubleshoot the processor.
0005	Reset - DIAGNOSTIC SWITCH:	
0006	INCOMPLETE COLD START: System cold-started while restart in progress.	If problem persists, troubleshoot the processor.
0007	SANITY TIMEOUT RESET: Faulty software, module, carrier, or processor sanity timer.	Check module and/or processor.
8000	MAX RESET COUNT EXCEEDED: System cold-started because of too many warm starts.	If problem persists, troubleshoot the processor.
0009	FRIGID START: System restarted and initialized to defaults; also logged after System Erase.	If processor was removed while in use, system may perform frigid start because of loss of system programming. Restore system as described in <i>System</i> <i>Programming and Maintenance</i> ( <i>SPM</i> ).
A000	POWER UP COLD START: RAM failure in processor; system programming OK.	If problem persists, check processor.
000B	CARD INSERTED/REMOVED:	None.
000C	SLOT STREAM CNT EXCEEDED: Slot generated excessive interrupts.	If problem persists, check module.
000D	FMWR NOT IN STANDBY MODE: Module firmware not in standby mode.	If problem persists, check module.
000E	COMMAND BUFFER FULL:	If problem persists, check processor and module.
000F	TASK RUNNING TOO LONG	None; if problem persists, check processor.

Error Code	Description	Action
0010	INVALID SLOT INTERRUPT: Cannot determine module responsible for interrupt.	Check modules and replace if necessary; if problem persists, check processor.
0011	STACK OVERFLOW: Processor problem.	Check processor.
0012	INVALID RESET FLAG: Processor problem.	Check processor.
0013	DUART STREAMING INT: Processor problem.	Check processor.
0014	PROCESSOR ERR INTERRUPT: Processor problem.	Check processor.
0015	MODULE MISMATCH: Module inserted into wrong slot.	Change system programming for proper module or install proper module.
0016	POWER UP COLD START: Module dual port ram failure; system programming OK.	If problem persists, check module for slot indicated.
0017	REAL TIME CLOCK FAULT: Date and/or time incorrect or unreadable.	If problem persists, replace processor module.
0018	RTC COLD START: This error is not displayed.	
0019	RESET TIME & DATE: System cold-starts because real- time clock chip is not working correctly.	If problem persists, replace processor module.
0401	ABK CARD NOT INSERTED: PCMCIA memory card for translation is not inserted.	Insert a translation card or an unformatted card.
0402	ABK INCORRECT CARD TYPE: PCMCIA memory card for non- translation is inserted.	Remove current card and insert a translation card or an unformatted card.
0403	ABK CARD WRITE- PROTECTED: Translation card has write- protected switch on.	Turn write-protection switch to off. If problem persists, try another card. If still not working, replace processor module.
0404	ABK EXTENSION BUSY: A station is in program, administration, or maintenance mode.	Wait until station changes mode.

## Technical Addendum

Error Code	Description	Action
0405	ABK FAULTY CARD: Unknown cause of a bad card.	Reset card and retry. If problem persists, try another card. If still not working, replace processor module.
0801 and 1C07 and 5801	CTI LINK DELETED: A board renumber or slot restore moved the CTI link to an unacceptable port and the system has removed the link.	<ul> <li>Check that the following are true:</li> <li>The system is in Hybrid/ PBX mode.</li> <li>The link is on an 008 MLX or 408 MLX board.</li> <li>The MLX board firmware vintage is not 29.</li> <li>The extension is not an operator position.</li> <li>An MLX telephone is not connected to that port.</li> <li>Board renumber has not moved the MLX extension to the system programming port.</li> </ul>
0C01	NO I-VMS PORT IN SERV: vms machine may be down.	None
0C02	DID INTERDIGIT TIMEOUT: Noisy line or central office problem.	None; if problem persists, check DID line and inform Central Office, if necessary.
0C03	ALL TTRS UNAVAILABLE: System needed to use a TTR, but one was not available for any and all reasons including: in use, not physically present, out of service.	Check count and first and last occurrences to determine if error occurs too frequently. If so, check to see if you can add TTRs to the system. If prompt out of queue is active, shorten the delay announcement message length. If prompt out of queue feature and secondary announcement(s) are active, increase the interval between the announcements. If you reprogram the delay announcement device, recheck it to verify that the problem no longer exists.

Error Code	Description	Action
0C04	MWL Fac Timeout: Two consecutive messages to update Message Waiting lights have been sent across the private network for the same tandem trunk and have not been acknowledged. When this happens three times, the error becomes permanent. The alarm remains in the log until a message is acknowledged or five days pass.	Check the error log for additional error codes. If the error log also contains errors indicating problems with the 100D and/or 400EM module, troubleshoot the 100D and/ or the 400EM module (see Chapter 4 of Maintenance and The third the 100
0C05	MWL Delivery Delay: A message to update the Message Waiting lights has exceeded the time period for delivery. A transient alarm occurs after one minute, and a permanent alarm occurs after 15 minutes. The alarm remains in the error log until a message is delivered or five days pass.	Check the error log for additional error codes. If the error log also contains errors indicating problems with the 100D and/or 400EM
1C01	POOL M-BUSY EXCEEDS 50%: more than half the trunks in pool are busy.	Check trunk.
1C02	DPR TEST NOT COMPLETED:	Slot did not complete initializing.
1002	FW UPGRADE ATTEMPT:	No action required.
1C04	FW UPGRADE COMPLETE	No action required.

Error Code	Description	Action
1C05	INVALID FMW 29 DETECTED: Incompatibility problem; specified video endpoint or UDM is connected to an 008 or 408 MLX module with firmware of vintage 0x29.	Replace 008 or 408 MLX module with one of another firmware vintage. Retire permanent alarm manually.
1C06	BAD BOARDS IN SYSTEM: At least one incompatibility problem of type HER 0x1C05 detected. Turns on red LED on processor.	Replace 008 or 408 MLX module with one of another firmware vintage. Retire permanent alarm manually.
1C07	See error code 0801	
2C01	T1 ACCESS VIOLATION: T1 services (channels-voice/ data) programmed incorrectly.	Check facility provisioning and re- administer channels for voice or data. Ensure that T1 data facilities are accessed from data terminals only (such as UDMs or desktop video systems) and that T1 voice facilities are accessed from telephones only (such as MLX telephones).
2C02	Bearer Capability Incompatibility: A 64 kbps clear-channel data call was routed to a facility that does not have sufficient bandwidth to handle the call.	Verify that the ARS or UDP routing tables route a data call to a DS1 facility. Check the DS1 Type administration item for the specified facility. If the programmed value is T1, the caller must initiate a 56 kbps call. Check the DS1 Suppression administration item for the specified facility. If the programmed value is AMI-ZCS, the caller must initiate a 56 kbps call.
3001	ALARM TABLE FULL: error logs are full; turns on processor led.	Correct indicated errors, and then remove entries from the transient system error log. If problem persists, cold-start the system. SysProgram→System→ Restart
4401	USER REQUESTED SYS ERASE: Logged after System Erase. If System Erase is successful, this error is removed immediately.	If error remains in transient log, repeat System Erase. If problem persists, check processor.
4402	USER REQST UPGRD/INSTALL:	None.

Error Code	Description	Action
4C01	POOL EMPTY: System needed to use a trunk in a pool but no trunks were physically present in the pool— i.e., all of the boards were removed from the system.	Replace boards.
4C02	POOL BUSY: System needed to use a trunk in a pool. Trunks are physically present; however, none are idle and available for use—i.e., they may be in use or out of service.	
4C03		
5801	See error code 0801	
5802	Board Renumber Board renumber took place.	If the system is functioning properly, simply remove the error from the Transient Error Log. If the system is not functioning properly, check the Transient Error Log to verify that a board renumber took place. Then compare the system's previous configuration to the one after board renumbering to determine if the board renumber caused logical IDs to shift.
6C01	DS1 LOSS OF SIGNAL ALARM: Service on link has been lost.	Usually no action. Check T1 facility. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.
6C02	DS1 BLUE ALARM: All 1s being received; service on link has been lost.	Usually no action. Check T1 facility. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.
6C03	DS1 RED ALARM: Usually no action. Check T1 Invalid framing information on incoming signal; service on link has been lost. Usually no action. Check T1 facility. If problem persists, co NSAC Tier III.	
6C04	DS1 YELLOW ALARM: Far end of network interface has lost frame synchronization; service on link has been lost.	Usually no action. Check T1 facility. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.
6C05	DS1 LOSS OF MULTIFRAME: Service on link has been lost.	Usually no action. Check T1 facility. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.

### 117

### Technical Addendum

Error Code	Description	Action	
6C06	DS1 REMOTE MULTIFRAME: Far end of network interface is experiencing loss of multiframe; service on link has been lost.	: Usually no action. Check T1 facility. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.	
6C07	DS1 MAJOR ALARM: Average bit error rate exceeds 10E-3; service on link has been lost.	Usually no action. Check T1 facility. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III. Maintenance→Slot→ Error Events→ Current hr	
6C08	DS1 MINOR ALARM: Average bit error rate exceeds 10E-6.	Usually no action. Check T1 facility. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III. Maintenance→Slot→ Error Events→ Current hr	
6C09	DS1 MISFRAME ALARM: Misframe count reached 18.	Usually no action. Check T1 facility. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III. Maintenance→Slot→ Error Events→ Current hr	
6C0A	DS1 SLIP ALARM: Slip count reached 88.	Usually no action. Check T1 facility. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III. Maintenance→Slot→ Error Events→ Current hr	
6C0B	HARDWARE INOPERATIVE: Hardware not operating properly. If this is the only 100D module or 800 NI-BRI module, or if this is the designated clock module, its tdm bus clock generator was not activated.	A Busy-Out/Restore or Reset/ Restore may clear problem. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.	
6C0C	BRI LOSS OF SYNC: Service on link has been lost.	Usually none; check BRI facility. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.	
6C0D	BRI SLIPS > 88: Slip count > 88. Service on link is still operative.	Usually none; check BRI facility. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.	
6C0E	BRI NET REQUESTED CCRCs: Outgoing signal to the network does not have valid framing information. Service on link is still operative.	Usually none; link should return to normal once test is completed. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.	
6C0F	BRI NET DEACTIVATE: Layer 1 of the link is down. Service on link has been lost.	Usually none; link should return to normal once test is completed. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.	

Error Code	Description	Action
6C10	BRI NET INV 2B+D LB ACT: Service on link has been lost.	Usually none; link should return to normal once test is completed. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.
6C11	BRI NET INV B1 LB ACT: Service on link has been lost.	Usually none; link should return to normal once test is completed. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.
6C12	BRI NET INV B2 LB ACT: Service on link has been lost.	Usually none; link should return to normal once test is completed. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.
6C13	BRI NET INV IL LB ACT: Service on link has been lost.	Usually none; link should return to normal once test is completed. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.
6C14	BRI NET INV QM LB ACT: Service on link has been lost.	Usually none; link should return to normal once test is completed. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.
7001	PRI SVC AUDIT TIMEOUT:	Check PRI facility and report to service provider; otherwise, no action is needed. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.
7002	PRI SVC STATE INCONSIST:	Check PRI facility and report to service provider; otherwise, no action is needed. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.
7003	PRI D-CHNL INOPERATIVE:	Check PRI facility and report to service provider; otherwise, no action is needed. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.
7004	PRI B-CHNL NOT RELEASED:	Check PRI facility and report to service provider; otherwise, no action is needed. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.
7005	PRI B-CH GROUP INCONSIST:	Check PRI facility and report to service provider; otherwise, no action is needed. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.
7006	PRI PROTOCOL MISMATCH: A mismatch in the protocol being supplied versus the protocol expected by MERLIN LEGEND.	Inform the service provider to change the administration for this circuit. After the service provider restarts the circuit, verify that all alarms for this slot are cleared.

119

# Technical Addendum

Error Code	Description	Action	
7401	TRK UPLINK MESSAGE ERROR: Communication problems between processor and modules; unrecognized message from module to processor.	Test trunk with single-line telephone. If problem is not in trunk, replace module with one known to work. If problem is not seen with known working module, replace module and restart.	
7402	LOOP CONTROL BIT NOT SET: No loop current on outgoing call. If error occurs four times consecutively, and if automatic maintenance-busy is enabled with less than 50% maintenance busy, trunk is busied-out automatically.	seen with known working module, replace module and restart	
7403	NO LOOP CURRENT: Communication problems between module and CO. No loop current. If error occurs four times consecutively, and if automatic maintenance-busy is enabled with less than 50% maintenance busy, trunk is busied-out automatically.	Test trunk with single-line telephone. If problem is not in trunk, replace module with one known to work. If problem is not seen with known working module, replace module and restart.	
7404	STUCK RINGING: Communication problems between module and CO. If error occurs two times consecutively, trunk is busied-out automatically whether or not automatic maintenance-busy is enabled.	Test trunk with single-line telephone. If problem is not in trunk, replace module with one known to work. If problem is not seen with known working module, replace module and restart.	
7801	NOT IN NORMAL OP MODE: Module not in normal operation mode; reported in background module check.	Reset board. If problem persists, check module. Maintenance→Slot→ Slot Number→Reset	
7802	SANITY INT NOT GENERATED: Applies only to modules with extension jacks.	Reset board. If problem persists, check module.	
7803	NO PORT BOARDS AVAILABLE: Modules not present.	None; delete entry from transient log.	
7804	INVALID SANITY RESPONSE: Sanity test received invalid responses; applies only to modules with extension jacks.	Reset board. If problem persists, check module.	

# 120

### **Technical Addendum**

Error Code	Description	Action
7805	INVALID SLOT NUMBER: Rare; software could not process an event detection because slot number was invalid.	None; if problem persists, restart system.
7806	NOT IN STANDBY MODE: Reported during cold start or background check.	Reset board. If problem persists, check module.
7807	SELF TEST NOT COMPLETED: Reported during cold start.	Reset board. If problem persists, check module.
7808	TEST RESULT REGISTER BAD: A module or processor error during test run.	Reset board. If problem persists, check module.
7809	TEST STATUS REGISTER BAD: A module or processor error during test run.	Reset board. If problem persists, check module.
780A	DPR TEST NOT COMPLETED: Reported during cold start.	If problem persists, check module.
780C	RAM TEST FAILURE: Memory failed ram test; turns on processor led.	If problem persists, replace processor.
780D	UPPER ROM FAILURE: Memory failed rom test; turns on processor led.	If problem persists, replace processor.
780E	LOWER ROM FAILURE: Memory failed rom test; turns on processor LED.	If problem persists, replace processor.
8001	<ul> <li>UNEXPECTED ETR MESSAGE Indicates one of the following:</li> <li>An unsupported ETR telephone was connected.</li> <li>An ETR/MLS telephone is faulty.</li> <li>An ETR board is faulty.</li> <li>The software is showing the message in error.</li> </ul>	If a single user is complaining about an ETR/MLS telephone not working properly, check to be sure the telephone is a supported model. If the ETR/ MLS telephone is supported, replace the faulty telephone. If multiple ETR/MLS telephone users connected to the same ETR module are complaining that the telephones are not working properly, troubleshoot the module and replace it if necessary. If no users are complaining, simply clear the error.
8401	MISCELLANEOUS ERROR: Not reported.	None.

### 121

### Technical Addendum

Error Code	Description	Action	
8402	WINK TOO SHORT: Outbound dialing problems on tie trunks. Wink from the far end of network interface is less than 100 ms, the minimum for delay-dial or wink-start tie trunks. Tie trunk waits for valid signal.	Check far end of network. Check for faulty cable. Replace module.	
8403	NO EXTERNAL RELEASE: Communication problems between module and CO. Far end has not disconnected within 4 minutes. If error occurs twice consecutively, trunk is busied-out automatically whether or not automatic maintenance-busy is enabled.		
8404	ON HOOK BEFORE WINK: Outbound dialing problems on tie trunks. Far end of network interface went on-hook before handshake was completed (for delay-dial or wink-start tie trunk).	If problem persists, check tie trunk configuration. Check far end. Check for faulty cable. Replace module.	
8405	ON HOOK BEFORE READY: Outbound dialing problems on tie trunks. Far end of network interface went on-hook before guard time elapsed (for delay-dial or wink-start tie trunk).	for faulty cable. Check far end of network. Replace module.	
8406	INTERDIGIT TOO SHORT: Inbound dialing problems on tie and DID trunks.	Check far end of network interface. Check for faulty cable. Replace module.	
8407	BAD UPDATE: Communication problems between processor and modules; module may need to be replaced.		
8408	ROTARY RATE > 12PPS: Inbound dialing problems on tie and did trunks.	Check far end of network interface. Check for faulty cable. Replace module.	
8409	ROTARY RATE < 8PPS: Inbound dialing problems on tie and did trunks.	Check far end of network interface. Check for faulty cable. Replace module.	
840A	BAD DOWNLINK MESSAGE: Communication problems between processor and modules; module received an unrecognized message from processor.	Turn processor off and then on. Repeat system programming procedure. If problem persists, replace module.	

Error Code	Description	Action
840B	NO LOOP CURRENT: Communication problems between module and CO; no loop current. If error occurs four times consecutively and if automatic maintenance-busy is enabled and maintenance-busy limit is less than 50%, trunk is busied-out automatically.	Replace module with similar module and test. If problem is resolved, replace bad module. If problem persists, reinstall old module and test trunk.
840C	STUCK RINGING: Communication problems between module and CO; no loop current. If error occurs four times consecutively and if automatic maintenance-busy is enabled and maintenance-busy limit is less than 50%, trunk is busied-out automatically.	Replace module with similar module and test. If problem is resolved, replace bad module. If problem persists, reinstall old module and test trunk.
840D	INCORRECT FIRMWARE STATE: If error occurs four times consecutively and if automatic maintenance-busy is enabled and maintenance-busy limit is less than 50%, trunk is busied-out automatically.	Turn power off for at least one second, and then turn it on. Repeat system programming procedure. If problem persists, replace module.
840E	UPLINK MESSAGE ERROR: Communication problems between processor and modules. Module received unrecognized message from processor.	Turn processor off and then on. Repeat system programming procedure. If problem persists, replace module.
840F	LOST IDLE MESSAGE ERROR: Loop start trunk lost an idle message during glare timing.	System has taken corrective action. If problem persists, contact NSAC Tier III.
8C01	SLOTS NOT EQUAL: Module that occupies indicated slot does not match slot information contained in PC or PCMCIA card backup file.	Check slot descriptions in backup file against actual system modules that occupy slots. After mismatch is corrected, restore.
9801	MCARD WRITE ERROR: Write to memory card is unsuccessful or too slow.	Reset card and try again. If problem persists, replace card and try again. If problem continues, replace processor module.
9802	MCARD ERASE ERROR: Erasure of memory card is unsuccessful or too slow.	Reset card and try again. If problem persists, replace card and try again. If problem continues, replace processor module.

### 123

### Technical Addendum

Error Code	Description	Action	
9803	MCARD 12-VOLT ERROR: Memory card voltage is incorrect.	Reset card and try again. If problem persists, replace card and try again. If problem continues, replace processor module.	
9C01	NW REJECTS SPID: Service on link has been lost.	Check programmed line. Modify if required, or call Cental Office to correct.	
9C03	LINK ESTABLISHMENT FAIL: Service on link has been lost.	Check that line is securely connected to port and that LEDs on module show proper operation. If card appears to work properly, line may not have been activated by Central Office.	
9C04	NW NOT RESPOND TO SETUP: Service on link has been lost.	Network not responding to LEGEND messages. Contact Central Office.	
9C05	NW NOT RESPOND TO RELEASE: Service on link has been lost.	Network not responding to LEGEND messages. Contact Central Office.	
9C07	ENDPOINT UNINIT (L2/L3): Service on link is uninitialized.	If this lasts more than three minutes, replug the DSL. If the error remains, contact Central Office.	
9008	PROTOCOL ERROR: Service on link may be affected.	Verify line provisioning. If correct, contact NSAC Tier III.	
A401	CTI LINK BROADCAST RESET: Occurs during a broadcast reset.	If several of these occur: Check that the system is in Hybrid/PBX mode. Validate the wiring and the connections. Press the Restart Button (see the procedure "Restart" in Chapter 4 of Maintenance and Troubleshooting). Call the TSO's Telephony Services Maintenance Group (800 242-2121) for procedures to unload and reload the PBX driver.	

### **Technical Addendum**

Error Code	Description	Action
A801	CTI LINK HIDDEN RESET: Occurs during a hidden reset.	If several of these occur, and the client application has "slow" response time: Validate the wiring and the connections. Press the Restart Button (see the procedure "Restart" in Chapter 4 of <i>Maintenance and Troubleshooting</i> ). Call the TSO's Telephony Services Maintenance Group (800 242-2121) for procedures to unload and reload the PBX driver.

NOTES

125

#### MERLIN LEGEND Communications System Release 7.0 Pocket Reference 555-670-116

Reference Documents

#### **Technical Addendum**

### Module/Component History

Module/		-	
Component	PEC	Comcode	Apparatus Code
Backplane			
Basic		106388614	403E
		107007114	403G
Expansion	61490	106388630	403F
	61450	107007122	403H
Power Supply			
120 V		105743801	391A1
		106257199	391A2
		107184848	391A3
100 – 240 V		107793275	391C1
220 V		106678931	391B1
		107184855	391B2
Auxiliary	61416	406467142	90240-3
Processor			
R1.0/2.0		106215155	517A27
0		40700000	547407 F
Secure		107096869	517A27-F
Hong Kong		107221434	517A27(16)
Czech		107628133	517A27(34)

126

#### MERLIN LEGEND Communications System Release 7.0 Pocket Reference 555-670-116

Issue 1 April 1999

#### **Reference Documents**

### 127

# Technical Addendum

Release			
Used In	HW Vint	FW Vint	Notes
All			Used in control units 6140-CU1, 6140-CU2, 6140-CU3, 6140-INT, 6140-220, 6140-CUL, 6140-P3C, 6140-P3D, 6140-P3E, 6140-P4D, 6140-P4F and 6140- SEC
All			Used in control units 6140-C61, 6140-U61A, 6140-61C, 6140-61D, 6140-61F, 6140-61G, 6140-611, 6140-61J, 6140-P3E, and 6140-CU3
All non-US			Used in control unit 6140-220 and in expansion units 61450 and 61497
All US			No longer available
1.0, 2.0, 1.1, 2.1, 1.2i, 1.3i, 1.4i	00		Used in control units 6140-CU2, 6140-INT, 6140-INT, and 6140-220
2.0, 2.1	05		For Federal Systems; used in control unit 6140-SEC
1.2i, 1.3i, 1.4i 1.2i, 1.3i, 1.4i	01		For Hong Kong For Czech Republic

128

### **Technical Addendum**

### Module/Component History—Continued

Module/ Component	PEC	Comcode	Apparatus Code
Processor (cont'd)			
R3.0		107040438	517A33
		107438921	517B33
R3.1		107752693	517D33
R4.0		107743403	517C33
R6.0		108282765	517M33A
R6.1		108282765	517M33A
R7.0		108330531	517N33A
Feature Module			
R1.0		106064660	517A25
		106656739	517B25
		106729031	517C25
		106767767	517C25B
		106743008 106743016	517D25 517E25

#### MERLIN LEGEND Communications System Release 7.0 Pocket Reference 555-670-116

#### **Reference Documents**

### 129

# Technical Addendum

Release Used In	HW Vint	FW Vint	Notes
3.0	01		ML R3.0 or later; no FM used; used in control units 6140-CU3, 6140-P3C, 6140-P3D, 6140-P3E, 6141-U3LA, 6141-103A
	02		ML R3.0 or later; no FM used; higher temperature reliability; no watch point registers; used in control units 6140-CU3, 6140-P3C, 6140-P3D, 6140-P3E, 6141- U3LA, 6141-103A
3.1	02		Used in control units 6140-C31, 6140-P31C, 6140-P31D, 6140-P31E, 6141-U3LA, 6141- 103A
4.0	02		Used in control units 6140-CU3, 6140-P3C, 6140-P3D, 6140-P3E, 6141-U3LA, 6141- 103A
6.0			Used in control units 6140-CU6, 6140-P6C, 6140-P6D,6140-P6F, 6140-P6G, 6140-P6I, 6140-P6J, 6141-115A, 6141-116A
6.1			Used in control units 6140-C61, 6140-61C, 6140-61D, 6140-61F, 6140-61G, 6140-61I, 6140-61J, 6141-U61A, 6141-UGLA
7			Used in control unit 6140-CU7
1.0			GA version
1.0		SW <sup>1</sup> = 1.0 V14.7	See QPPCN 244 MT.
1.0		SW = 1.0 V14.9	See QPPCNs 244MTS1 and 251MT.
1.0		SW = 1.0 VEAL (14.10)	See QPPCN 254MT.
1.1 1.1		SW = 1.1 V5.2	GA version See QPPCN 260MT.

1 SW = software.

130

### **Technical Addendum**

## Module/Component History—Continued

Module/ Component	PEC	Comcode	Apparatus Code
Feature Module (cont'd)			
R1.1		106825888	517F25
		106999873	517F25B
		106999899	517F25C
R2.0		106874738	517G25
		106874746	517H25
R2.1		106874753	517J25
		107526352	517J25B
NI-BRI (R2.B)		106999824	517K25
		107499170	517K25B
R1.2i		106796949	517A30
R1.3i		106875750	517B30(28)
		106875768	517C30
R1.4i		107252728	517D30
PCMCIA Card			
Backup/Restore	61501	107245243	10A1
R3.0 SW Upgrade		107245250	10B1
R3.0 Forced Install		107245268	10C1
		107655201	10C2
R3.1 SW Upgrade		107752743	10B2
R3.1 Forced Install		107752677	10C3
R4.0 SW Upgrade	61506	107741274	10D1
R4.0 Forced Install		107741241	10E1
R6.0V11 Forced Install		108261652	10G2
R6.1 Forced Install		108282484	10H1
R7 Forced Install		108387929	10J1

#### MERLIN LEGEND Communications System Release 7.0 Pocket Reference 555-670-116

Issue 1 April 1999

#### **Reference Documents**

### 131

# Technical Addendum

Release			
Used In	HW Vint	FW Vint	Notes
1.1		SW = 1.1 V5.3	See QPPCN 266MT.
1.1		SW = 1.1 V7.3	See QPPCN 292MT.
1.1		SW = 1.1 V7.7	See QPPCN 308MT.
2.0		SW = 2.0 V8.2	See QPPCN 279MT.
2.0		SW = 2.0 V8.3	See QPPCN 290MT.
2.1		SW = 4.0	See QPPCN 307MT.
2.1		SW = 4.9	See QPPCN 406MT
NI-BRI (2.B)		SW = 9.2	Pre-GA
NI-BRI (2.B)		SW = 9.6	GA version
1.2i			
1.3i			
1.3i		SW = 8.0	GA version
1.4i			Included in 6141-INT and 6141- 220
3.0 and later			Translation card for R3; also included as part of processor PEC
3.0			Contains R3V10.3
3.0			R3V10.0 R3V10.3
3.1			Contains R3.1V2.0
3.1			Contains R3.1V2.0
4.0			Contains R4.0V9.0
4.0			Contains R4.0V9.0
6.0			Contains R6.0V11
6.1			Contains R6.1
7.0			

132

#### **Technical Addendum**

### Module/Component History—Continued

Module/ Component	PEC	Comcode	Apparatus Code
008 ATL	61385	103983508	517A3
	61485	105351092	517B3
008 MLX	61486	105628010	517A21
		107798183	517B21
		108333717	517C21
008 OPT			
Without Ring Generator		106387525	517A28
		106933187	517B28
	61489		
		106980162	517C28
		107009821	517C28B
With Ring Generator		106995269	517D28
	61479		
		107321192	517D28A
		107731994	517E28
012 T/R			
Without Ring Generator		105249023 105461545	517A13 517B13
	61387 or 61487	105512412	517C13
		106397631	517D13
		106553779	517E13
		106767379	517F13
With Ring Generator		106933773	517G13
	61494 or 61459	107108698	517G13(28)
		107438939	517H13
Ring Generator	61388	105213201	129B
	61498	106741788	129C

#### MERLIN LEGEND Communications System Release 7.0 Pocket Reference 555-670-116

Issue 1 April 1999

#### **Reference Documents**

### 133

# Technical Addendum

Release	нพ		
Used In	Vint	FW Vint	Notes
All	0.1	0.B	
	0.1	0.B	Reduced package; no telephone user's guide
	0.4	1.1	
	0.4	1.3	
	05		
All	02	11	
All	02		Firms size and the set of size trip
	03	12	Fixes ring patterns and ring trip
	03	14	Eliminates flash during hang-up
	03	15	Eliminates flash during answer
All	04	16	Built-in ring generator
	05	16	
	05	17	
	05	18	Enhances ringing on long loops
All	01		REN >5
	01		Enhanced battery feed protection
	01	08	Forward disconnect added; need for Voice Mail
	01	08	Improve performance of inductive ringers
	01	08	Meets EIA transmission standards for use with MEGACOM® services
	01	70	
All	02	32	Built-in ring generator; REN <+1
	03	33	REN increased to 2.4
	04	34	REN increased to = 4.0
All			Required for 517A13—517F13

# Issue 1 April 1999

134

### **Technical Addendum**

### Module/Component History—Continued

Module/ Component	PEC	Comcode	Apparatus Code
016 T/R	61507	107824948	517B34
	0.007	108333691	517D34
016 ETR	61512A	108359571	517A56
016 MLX	61511A	108333659	517A54
100D (DS1)/T-1	61491	107538887	517A15
	01101	105461560	517B15
		100401000	011010
		105512438	517C15
			517E15
		108044769	517M15
400 EM TIE	61492 8303- 200	105311401	517A14
		108314261	517D14
400 (w/TTRs)	61379	105408892	517B12
400 GS/LS/TTR	61483	105627988	517A18
		105628044	517B18
		107044869	517C18
400 LS	61384	103983490	517A2
		105351084	517B2
400 LS/TTR Int'l (DTD)	61452	106819238	517B12(28)
		107732018	517C12(28)
408 GS/LS/ATL	61481	106064678	517A26
400 G3/L3/ATE	01401	106939366	517B26
		107044877	517B20
408 GS/LS MLX	61493	107044877	517C26
400 GO/LO WILA	01493	107044851	517A29 517B29
408 GS/LS-ID-MLX	61505	108333733	517E29
408 LS/ATL	61482	103983482	517A1
		105351076	517B1
		105512495	517C1
800 NI-BRI	61503	107025793	517A32
800 NI-BRI	61510	107731127	517A35
		108318494	517B35

#### MERLIN LEGEND Communications System Release 7.0 Pocket Reference 555-670-116

Issue 1 April 1999

#### **Reference Documents**

### 135

# Technical Addendum

Release Used In	HW Vint	FW Vint	Notes
4.0, 1.4i			App Vintage 04 R4.0 and later
7			
7			
All			Tie trunk only
			LS, GS, DID, and PRI emulation added
			Meets BC interoperability specs
			Improved EMI performance
All			
,			
All	01	0.B	Lightning protection added; starting in 1996, replaced by 517C12(28)
All U.S.	03	1.1	
	03	1.2	Sleeping TTR fix
	03	1.3	Phantom ringback fix
			No lightning protection; 146 protector required
			Lightning protection added
1.2i, 1.3i, 1.4i			
			Includes LG80 crosstalk fix
All U.S.	04 04	11 12	Deduces allabian on third continu
	04		Reduces clicking on third carrier
All US 2.0 or later	04	13	Phantom ringback fix
All US 2.0 01 Ialei		28	App Vintage 24 Cost-reduced version; current
			production
		29	Withdrawn from production
7.0 and later			App Vintage 27, R7.0 and later
All	01	0.B	No lightning protection; 146A protector required
	01	0.B	Protection added
	01	0.B	Reduced packing; no telephone user's guide
NI-BRI (2.B)	00	70	Supports 5ESS® Custom
4.0			Supports ISDN 1 standard

### Module/Component History—Continued

Module/ Component	PEC	Comcode	Apparatus Code
800 DID	61488	105628002	517A20
000 DID	01400	105628077	517B20
		106936644	517C20
		106995251	517D20
		108318478	517G20
800 GS/LS	61484A	105627996	517A19
		105628069	517B19
800 GS/LS ICLID	61502	106975584	517A31
		108357609	517B31
800 LS	61384	103983516	517A4
		105351100	517B4
800 LS Int'l	61451	106819220	517B4(28)
800 LS Int'l (DTD/PPM)	61458	107074726	517C4(28)
		107252736	517D4(28)
E1			
75 Ohm	61454	106825896	517C15(28)
			517E15(28)
120 Ohm	61457	107100133	517D15(28)
		107533861	517F15(28)
MFC 6-Channel	61456	106825904	517C16(28)

Issue 1 April 1999

136

#### MERLIN LEGEND Communications System Release 7.0 Pocket Reference 555-670-116

Issue 1 April 1999

#### **Reference Documents**

### 137

# Technical Addendum

Release Used In	HW Vint	FW Vint	Notes
All	01	11	
	02	01	Fixes DID call misrouting
	03	12	Eliminates false error messages
	04	17	Cost-reduced version
All US	03	1.1	App Vintage 13. R3.0 and later
	03	1.2	Phantom ringback fix
3.0 or later			
All	0.1	0.B	No lightning protection; 146A protection required
	0.1	0.B	Introduces dual solid-state relays on lower board
1.2i, 1.3i	0.2	0.CD	
1.3i, 1.4i	02	E4	
			PFT polarity fix
1.3i, 1.4i			EMI improvement
1.3i, 1.4i			
			EMI improvement
1.3i, 1.4i			

### **Telephone LEDs**

#### MLX-20L Console

System Programming		LED Status				
Menu		Green LED	Green LED		Red LED	
Option	Option	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	
Lines Trunks	Tie Lines					
	Inmode	Incoming tie line is touch- tone	Incoming tie line is rotary dial <sup>1</sup>			
	Outmode	Outgoing tie line is touch- tone	Outgoing tie line is rotary dial <sup>1</sup>			
	Dialtone	Remote dial tone <sup>1</sup>	Local dial tone			
Lines Trunks	TT/LS Disc					
	Outmode	Line/trunk is touch-tone <sup>1</sup>	Line/trunk is rotary dial			
Lines Trunks	Pools			Trunk is in pool	Trunk is not in pool	
Lines Trunks	Toll Type	Must dial 1 + area code <sup>1</sup>	1 + dialing is not needed			
Lines Trunks	Hold Disconc	Long— 450 ms <sup>1</sup>	Short— 50 ms			
Lines Trunks	LS-ID Delay	LS-ID Delay is on	LS-ID Delay is off <sup>1</sup>			
Extensions	Lines Trunks	Line/trunk or pool is assigned to button	Line/trunk or pool is not assigned to button	Trunk is assigned to a pool		

1 Factory setting

139

### Technical Addendum

### Telephone LEDs—Continued

#### DSS Console

System Program- ming Menu		Red LED Status			
Option	Option	ON	OFF	FLASHING	
Extensions	Account (FACE)	Forced Account Code Entry assigned	Forced Account Code Entry not assigned <sup>1</sup>		
Extensions	BIS/HFAI	Telephone has BIS/HFAI capability (factory setting for analog multiline telephone)			
Extensions	Call Pickup	Telephone is assigned to Call Pickup Group	Telephone is not assigned to Call Pickup Group <sup>1</sup>		
Extensions	VoiceSignI	Voice Announce to busy assigned	Voice Announce to Busy not assigned <sup>1</sup>		
Extensions	Ext status	Extension Status assigned	Extension Status not assigned	Extension Status can be assigned	
Extensions	Group Page	Telephone is in group	Telephone is not in group <sup>1</sup>		
Extensions	Group Cover	Telephone is in coverage group	Telephone is not in coverage group <sup>1</sup>		
Extensions	Group Calling Members	Telephone is assigned to group	Telephone is not assigned to group <sup>1</sup>		
Extensions	Mic Disable	Telephone microphone is disabled	Telephone microphone is enabled		
Extensions	Remote Frwd	Telephone can transfer calls to a remote telephone number	Telephone cannot transfer calls to a remote telephone number <sup>1</sup>		
Night Service	Group Assign	Telephone is in group	Telephone is not in group <sup>1</sup>		

1 Factory setting

**Technical Addendum** 

Telephone LEDs—Continued

DSS Console—Continued

System Program-					
ming Menu		Red LED Status			
Option	Option	ON	OFF	FLASHING	
Night Service	Exclude List	Telephone is excluded	Telephone is not excluded <sup>1</sup>		
Aux Equip	Msg Waiting	Station is a fax message- waiting station	Station is not a fax message- waiting station		
Aux Equip	Fax Extension	Extension is a fax machine	Extension is not a fax machine		
Tables	AllowTo	Allowed List assigned to telephone	Allowed List is not assigned to telephone <sup>1</sup>		
Tables	DisallowTo	Disallowed list assigned to telephone	Disallowed list is not assigned to telephone <sup>1</sup>		
Data	Voice/Data	Voice/data pair	Not voice/data pair <sup>1</sup>		
Operator	Direct Trunk Queued Call	Operator position	Other	Can be assigned as operator position	
Operator	Queued Call Message Center	Message Center position	Other	Can be assigned as Message Center	
Operator	In Queue Alert	Position receives In-Queue alert	Other	Position can receive In-Queue alert	
	Call Types— Dial 0, LDN Unassigned, DID, Grp Coverage	Position receives call type	Other	Position can receive call type	

1 Factory setting

### Technical Addendum

## Wiring Constraints

### System Wiring

- System within 5 feet of dedicated AC power outlet.
- System within 25 feet of the network interface.
- Telephones within 1000 cable feet (304.8 m) of all telephones except MLX telephones. MLX telephones within 3000 feet of control unit. IROBs if needed.
- Ground wire for the power supply cannot be over 10 feet.
- If the SMDR printer is over 50 feet from the control unit, use an Asynchronous Data unit (ADU).
- Back-to-back connection of the DS1 facility with another system's facility is possible when the cable distance is less than 1300 feet.
- Telephone Wiring.
- Maximum cord length from an MLX telephone to a ISDN data module is 80 feet (24 m).
- Total length of cords between the KS22911-L2 or 406743419 power supply and the MLX telephone cannot be more than 50 feet.
- Do not replace the 2-foot. D8AC cord (packaged with the DSS) with a longer cord.
- Radio base of the MDW 9000 cordless telephone must be at least 25 feet from the control unit.

### PC Connections

To use the DOS SPM or WinSPM software, you must install the software using the directions packaged with the software. Also, your PC must be connected to the MERLIN LEGEND System directly via a serial port on your PC, or you must connect to the MERLIN LEGEND internal modem using your PC's modem:

- Direct Connection. A serial port on your PC is connected directly to the MERLIN LEGEND System programming jack the lower modular RS-232 jack on the processor module.
- Internal Connection. You are using a modem (either connected to or built into your PC) that is connected to the MERLIN LEGEND System (for example, via an 012 T/R or 016 T/R module) to access the MERLIN LEGEND internal modem.
- External Connection. You are using a modem (either connected to or built into your PC) and using a dial-up connection to access the MERLIN LEGEND internal modem. The External Connection type requires use of the Remote Access feature to allow you to connect to the MERLIN LEGEND programming port without human intervention.
- Manual Connection. You are using a modem (either connected to or built into your PC) and using a dial-up connection to access the MERLIN LEGEND internal modem. The Manual Connection is used when you must reach MERLIN LEGEND programming port by placing a call to the site and the person that answers transfers your call to the programming port.

#### NOTE:

If you are using WinSPM, follow the instructions packaged with the software.

#### Direct Local Connection

Follow these steps to access SPM when you are directly connected to the system via the administration jack on the processor module:

- 1. Set up the physical connection between your laptop or PC and the control unit.
- 2. Start SPM and press any key to display the SPM Main Menu.

#### Local Modem Connection

Follow these steps to access SPM when you are connected onsite via a modem:

- 1. Set up the physical connections between the PC and a tip/ring port on a control unit module.
- Type spm and press Enter or double-click the icon to display the SPM Welcome screen.
- Press <u>Enter</u> to display a blank screen on which you can enter modem commands. (You may have to press <u>Enter</u> several times.)
- 4. Dial the commands required by your modem and dial \*10.
- 5. Type the SPM password to display the SPM Main Menu.

#### Remote Modem Connection

Follow these steps to access SPM when you connected offsite via a modem:

- 1. Type spm and press Enter-I to display the SPM Welcome screen.
- Press <u>Enter</u> to display a blank screen on which you can enter modem commands. (You may have to press <u>Enter</u> several times.)
- If your system has activated the Remote Access feature, type the following:
  - a. The dial command required by your modem.
  - b. Remote access telephone number.
  - c. Barrier code (if existing) preceded by a "W."
  - d. W\*10 (\*10 is the extension for the programming port).
- 4. If your system does not have the Remote Access feature activated, do the following:
  - a. Place a voice call to the system on the line to which the modem is connected by using the main telephone number.
  - b. Have the operator transfer you to the modem (by pressing Transfer, dialing \*10, and hanging up the telephone).
  - c. To put the modem online by typing the command required by your modem.
  - d. Press Enter-, and hang up the telephone.
- 5. Type the SPM password to display the SPM Main Menu.

143

**Reference Documents** 

### **Technical Addendum**

#### When Calling NSAC

Do the following before you call Tier III for troubleshooting:

- 1. Check and recreate the problem.
- 2. Connect your laptop or PC so you are ready.
- Know the software version of your system (Dial \*05 on an ETR or MLX display telephone ICOM or SA button).
- 4. Write down the errors in the Error Logs.
- Know the configuration of the system operator console (DLC or QCC).
- 6. Know the type of tie lines (emulated or not, wink-start, etc.).

#### **QPPCNs on the NSAC Bulletin Board**

Follow these steps to review QPPCNs on the NSAC bulletin board:

- 1. Dial 800-241-3375.
- 2. At the first screen, select F for File Section.
- 3. At the next screen, select N for Non-Tier III Tips.
- 4. At the next screen, select 8 for QPPCNs.

#### QPPCNs Online

QPPCNs are available online at:

http://www.bcs.com/tech\_info/qppcn

### **Technical Support Telephone Numbers**

Product or Service	Comments	Telephone Number
Lucent Technologies Equipment		
NSAC Tech Support	PARTNER, MERLIN, VINTAGE, CLASSIC	800-552-3293
TSC Tech Support	DEFINITY	800-248-1234
Network Systems (RTAC)	DACS, SLC, ESS, DDM	800-225-7822
Network Systems	ISDN Sets (6500/7500)	800-225-4672
Network Engineering Group	MERLIN LEGEND private networking	888-297-4700
AT&T Paradyne	CSU, DSU, MUX, Hubs, Routers	800-237-0016
Long Distance		
Over Local Lines/Trunks		
AT&T		800-222-3000
MCI		800-444-2222
SPRINT		800-877-4646
T1 Service		
AT&T	800/MEGACOM/ISDN	800-222-1000
AT&T	Data	800-325-1230
MCI		800-444-8722
SPRINT		800-877-5045 or 6277
To identify your long distance carrier		700-555-4141
To identify the telephone # from which you are calling		10732-1-404- 988-9664
Other GBCS Support		
NSAC QPPCN Coordinator	Small Business Products	303-843-5204
TSC QPPCN Coordinator	Large Business Products	800-248-1234
BCS Publications Center	Documentation on all BCS products	800-457-1235
NSAC Bulletin Board	On-line technical/product information	800-241-3375
TIER III TIPS publication	Sue Williams Publication Manager	303-843-5921
Tech Quarterly publication	Production Editor	303-850-8898
Comcode Hotline	PEC/Comcode/Part Cross- Reference	800-654-5832

NOTES

145

NOTES

146

# **Feedback Form**



Make it more concise

Add more examples

Add more figures

Add more details

Improve the index

Make it less technical

#### Lucent Technologies Bell Labs Innovations

#### WE'D LIKE YOUR OPINION ...

Lucent Technologies welcomes your feedback on this document. Your comments can be of great value in helping us improve our documentation.

MERLIN LEGEND Communications System Release 7.0 Pocket Reference Issue 1, April 1999 555-670-116. Comcode 108370305

1. Please rate the effectiveness of this document in the following areas:

I	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Ease of Finding Information	· 🔲			
Clarity	· 🔲			
Completeness	. 🗆			
Accuracy	. 🗆			
Organization	. 🗆			
Appearance	. 🗆			
Examples	. 🗆			
Illustrations	· 🗋			
Overall Satisfaction	· 🗋			

2. Please check the ways you feel we could improve this document:

- Improve the overview/introduction
- □ Add more step-by-step procedures/tutorials
- □ Add more/better quick reference aids
- Add more troubleshooting information
- Improve the table of contents
- Improve the organization
- Please add details about your major concerns.
- 3. What did you like most about this document?
- 4. Feel free to write any comments below or on an attached sheet.

If we may contact you concerning your comments, please complete the following:

Name:	Telephone ()	
Company/ Organization	Date:	
3		

Address:

You may FAX your response to 908-953-6912. Thank you.